

MARIE

Welcome to this month's issue of Your Commodore. The editor considers Compunet and offers the compliments of the season.

HOME COMPUTING HAS long been regarded by the uninitiated as a solitary pursuit. We are supposed to sit for days on end, without food or drink, in semi-darkened rooms huddled over the keyboard with only the strange glow of the screen to keep us company. It can happen, of course, though I have yet to go for a period of longer than two hours without some form (usually liquid) sustenance. All the signs point in the opposite direction but have you tried convincing people? Show them the two joystick ports on the 64 and point to the increasing number of games which require the use of both. Tell them about the growing number of computer clubs and their ever increasing membership. Show them that programs are written for useful purposes and not for their own sakes: indeed tell them that many programs, and not just commercial ones, are written by teams of people, someone designing the graphics, someone else the music and so on. All to no avail.

The answer could have arrived in the shape of Compunet. At last Commodore owners can communicate with each other through the medium of their computers. By attaching the modem to your CBM 64 you could be at

the forefront of a whole new form of communication. Of course, viewdata (of which Compunet is another manifestation) is not new. Prestel and its offshoot Micronet 800 have been with us for some years and it is also true that neither have really fulfilled their initial promise. Prestel suffers from a debilitating identity crisis: is it aimed at the business or the domestic user? It began as a method of using all that spare telephone capacity during offpeak times but it was soon adopted by diverse sections of the business community. In order to repair the balance finish by saying that Compunet

Micronet 800 was started. Directed at the home micro user it offered an innovative and well presented package (and still does) but it is very one sided - Micronet provides the information in the form of news, information and software and the user downloads it.

Compunet offers the revolutionary advance of a two-way service. The user can up-load his own software as well as down-loading other people's. You can find out more in the article on the new service in this issue. Let me just offers Commodore owners the chance to dispel forever the myth of the computer hermit.

The Plus/4

The other big recent launch from Commodore is, of course, the new machines. Last month we looked at the VIC's replacement, the C16 and word is already coming through that it's selling extremely well. At the price and with its specifications this is not at all surprising. The Plus/4 which we look at this month is rather different. The market does not already exist for it. Instead it will have to create its own.

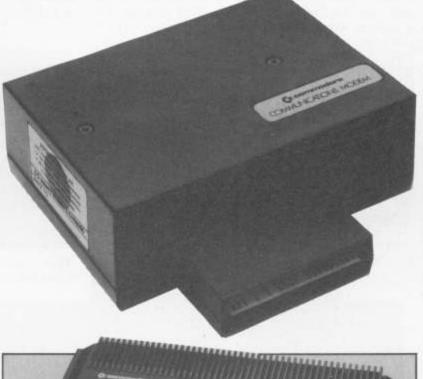
The idea behind the Plus/4 certainly looks promising and we shall take a look at the builtin software next month.

For the moment the hardware is considered by our reviewer who is not un-impressed.

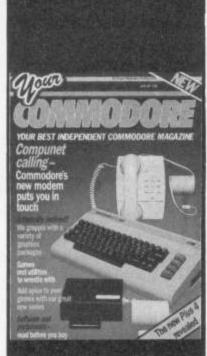
All the best

This issue also contains a large number of graphics related articles. The Commodore machines are all renowned for the excellent graphic capabilities but there is also room for improvement. You can choose the solution which most suits you by reading our reviews of lightpens, of Logo and the Turtle, of the Koala Pad and of many of the Commodore drawing packages.

So whatever your interest there is something in this issue of Your Commodore for you. And strange as it may seem (and it often confuses us although this is the January you should reading this before Christmas: so from all of us at Your Commodore may we wish you a very merry Christmas and a Commodore filled New Year.







NUMBER 4 JANUARY 1985

Editor: Wendy J Palmer Deputy Editor: Kevin Cox Editorial Assistant: Alison Hjul Advertisement Manager: Mike Advertisement Copy Control: Laura Champion Chairman: Jim Connell Origination: Ebony Typesetiing Design: MM Design

Editorial & Advertisement Office No 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB Telephone: 01-437 0626 Telex: 8811896

Your Commodore is a monthly magazine appearing on the first Friday of each month.

Distribution by: Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18
Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS.
Printed by: Alabaster Passmore
& Sons Ltd, Tovil, Maidstone,

Subscription rates upon application to Your Commodore Subscriptions Department, Infonet Ltd, Times House, 179 The Marlowes, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP1

The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, plans, drawings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Specialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other. of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company. 1985 Argus Specialist Publications Limited.

PLUS/4: HOW DOES IT ADD UP?

Have Commodore done their sums right on their new machine

9

DATA **STATEMENTS**

A round up of this month's news.

INPUT/OUTPUT

More of your letters answered.

SCREEN CLOCK 20

Time flies when you're programming. This program will show you just how much.

GRAPHIC SOLUTIONS

Software can take the graft out of computer graphics. Read our round-up of the available packages first.

CALLING COMPUNET

Commodore connects to Commodore. Compunet is now on-line.



GAMESMANSHIP

Further advice on improving your writing.

28

30

36

40

LASER TRACK

A superb scrolling game for the 64

MASTERING MACHINE CODE

A further installment in our series on the computer's own language.

THE WALL



SENSE OF ADVENTURE

44

Lost in the labyrinth? Runecaster shows you the way out of the maze.

SOFTWARE

46

Reviews of all the latest software releases.

DRAWN Together

54

Designer 64 and the Koala Pad Touch Tablet are brought together in the one review.

64 SYMBOLS

57

If you have trouble with the 64's graphic symbols in programs then this page will be a handy reference guide.

4 CROWNS OF ADELIM

58

Can you recover the 4 crowns in our great adventure for the 64.

DOING IT

64

This month we look at records and files as part of you do-it yourself business package

TURN TURTLE

70

A long look at Logo and the Valient Turtle.

LIGHT FANTASTIC

74

Give your graphics the light touch — use a light pen.

VIC GAMES PROGRAMMING

76

More information for the Vic games writers

ALL CLEAR

80

A utility for clarifying the graphics symbols in your programs. All the listings in Your Commodore will be using it from now on

BUSINESS FILE

82

More business software for the Commodore assessed.

BASIC FACTS

88

Continuing our series on the computer language everyone must learn.

COMPUTERS IN BUSINESS

92

A trip to Minehead Radio to see how Commodores feature in their business.

REFERENCE LIBRARY

94

Books, books, books and all on aspects of Commodore machines.



Following the review of the Commodore 16 last month, Mike Roberts places its big brother, the Plus/4, under the magnifying glass.

PLUS/4: HOW DOES IT ADD UP?

THE COMMODORE PLUS/4 IS Commodore's first entry into the top level home/very small business bracket. Com-modore said that it wasn't suitable for running a business but went on to say that it could be used in certain applications by a 'professional' person. This is one of the most honest statements that I have heard a computer company say on the subject of the business use of a home computer. Clive Sinclair once said that you could run a power station on a ZX80 (1K RAM, 4K ROM no keyboard!)

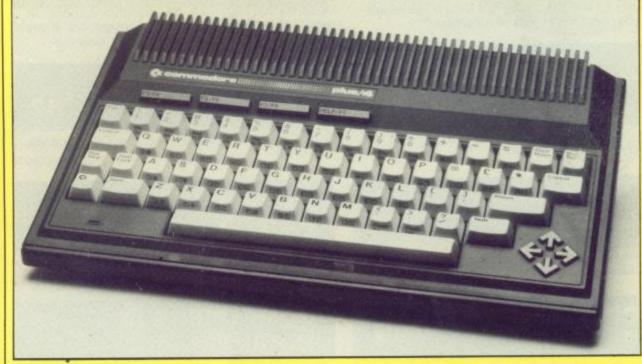
Where this business subject comes from is the four built in software packages wordprocessor, spreadsheet, database, and graphics — hence Plus/4, but more about this is a later article.

Externally the Plus/4 is a gunmetal, wedge shaped box with a keyboard taking up most of the room on the top and ports and interfaces taking up the whole of the back and sides. Now it be comes obvious why Commodore opted for the smaller type of connector instead of keeping it the same as they have for ages. If the normal 'chunky' type edge connectors and D sockets were used there would not be enough room around the edge of the machine.

The magic touch

The keyboard excels even Commodore's beautiful quality although some people express reservations when they first get their dabble with it. However, after a period of use everybody loves it.

The keyboard is very similar to the SX-64, and is angled, sculptured and curved. This makes typing on it



above the top row and four than a distinct possibility.

Cursor control keys arranged The Plus/4 support side in a cross shape. One odd thing about these keys is the shape, they look like arrows - the way the arrow is pointing indicates the direction that the cursor will go in.

The ports around the back and sides of the box show a departure from the 64/VIC stable. The VIC and 64 had almost identical I/O.

All change

Most things, however, have been changed; the cartridge/ expansion port has been reduced in size to stop people shoving CBM 64 cartridges into it. I do not know whether the highly advanced structure of the CBM 64's slot with its facility for second processors is duplicated on the Plus/4. But a real dream. The layout given the nature of the consists of 68 keys, 60 of which are normal and 4 function key serious device, this is more dispensed with and replaced

The Plus/4 support sideways ROMs; these were first implemented on the BBC micro some years ago and computers are starting to get these featured. Commodore call them 'Function key packages'. The reason for this rather strange name is that when the machine boots up, it checks to see if there are any ROMs attached. If there are then it will assign each ROM to a function key. The internal software uses this system so pressing F1 gets you into it. If the ROMs are removed the function key goes back to its original state. External ROMs will go on F2. It is unknown how many ROM cartridges can be attached to the machine at once, but there is the possibility of four (BASIC, the in-built ROMs, plus two others).

with mini DIN connectors. This means you can only buy Commodore's joysticks. Commodore joysticks are not the best things in the world, even their new 'hi-tec' style

The Cassette recorder socket is also a mini DIN connector, this is because the C16 cassette deck is different to the old tape decks. The Plus/4 is at its best with disc drives, in cluding the new high speed ones intended for their

new range of machines.

Than kfully, Commodore have left the Serial BUS, and the audio/video connector alone. All Commodore's existing peripherals, that use these ports will work strain. these ports, will work straight off, so there are already printers and disc drives available for the machine. However, it may be worth the wait to get hold of their new discs which use the cartridge port and are a lot faster than

Inside knowledge

Moving on to the internal hardware reveals some surprises. Most of the insides is driven via one big chip. Called either the 7501 or the TED chip depending on your inclination, it combines a 6510 processor at 2MHz with a sound generator, timers, input/output, memory banking, and graphics generation. In all it has 19 registers to control things.

Sound quality is as good as the next man's although it only has two channels. These can be two sound channels or one sound and one noise (for special effects). Nearly all the advanced sound features of the SID chip have been left out like ADSR, filtering, and modulation.

Graphics ability is superb. It is natural that this will be compared with the Commodore 64 as there are a lot of similarities in spec. However, the graphics are different and there are currently two schools of thought as to which is better the CBM 64 or the Plus/4.

Simulated sprites

The big difference is sprites. These wonderful things that make games programming easy have been chopped from the Plus/4. In their place is a software simulation of them from BASIC where you can extract an area of the screen and store it in a string. This string can then be recalled and put back on the screen at any point. There are also other options to manipulate these objects, but they are not true sprites; a large 120 byte object takes about a quarter of a second to write to the screen. I feel that the world can live without sprites, for at least another computer generation (about 18 months); the Commodore 64 and Atari were just too far ahead of their time.

The trade-off against the sprites is more colour. The screen of the C16 can have 128 colours (121 excluding black) made up of 16 colours, 8 luminence levels, and flashing. Screen size is 40 x 25 text with four other graphics modes. The other graphics modes are 320 x 200 with the previously mentioned 128 colours being used in a colour map system, and 160 x 200 in a multicolour form. Both hires screens have an option to leave four text lines at the bottom of the screen. There are some other graphics modes and options but these

are only available by POKEing. User defined graphics (UDGs) are obtained by POKEing and manipulation of registers

The manual gives no hint of these although they are very straightforward to obtain. When playing with UDGs one other feature becomes apparent. A character generator is 2K long, (256 x 8 bytes) the C16 one is only 1K long, how come? Well, the long and short of it is that the C16 uses a hardware reverse field attribute. The top bit of the current character displayed indicates whether it is inverted or not. This has some advantages and disadvantages. The advantage is in memory consumption. The disadvantages are that you can only have 128 UDGs, and flashing works in a rather strange way. A reverse field space is shown as a black square. When you flash it instead of getting a flashing square nothing happens. This is quite confusing until you realise that a flashing space doesn't change.

Other features

Other modes not documented include Extended Background Colour mode, which gives you different background colours as well as

multicolour characters where each character can be made up out of a number of colours. There may be others but I must wait until I get a technical manual to find them out.

This brings me onto another point. The BASIC is ideal for an inexperienced user or an experienced BASIC user, but what about us machine code hacks and people who wouldn't use BASIC if they were paid to?
The answer is TEDMON.

This is a full feature assembler, disassembler, monitor, debugger. It is similar to Extramon 7.5 and is very good indeed. This makes writing assembly language very easy as you already have most of the development software built

The monitor can also be called by using the reset button. This is a great feature and is in a little recess just by the power supply. Press it in and the machinegoes back to its power on state - memory contents are preserved but it is aw kward to get at them. The beauty of it all is when you keep the STOP key pressed down at the same time as you press in the reset key. The computer jumps into the monitor, key in 'X' (for eXit) and you are back in BASIC, complete with intact program.

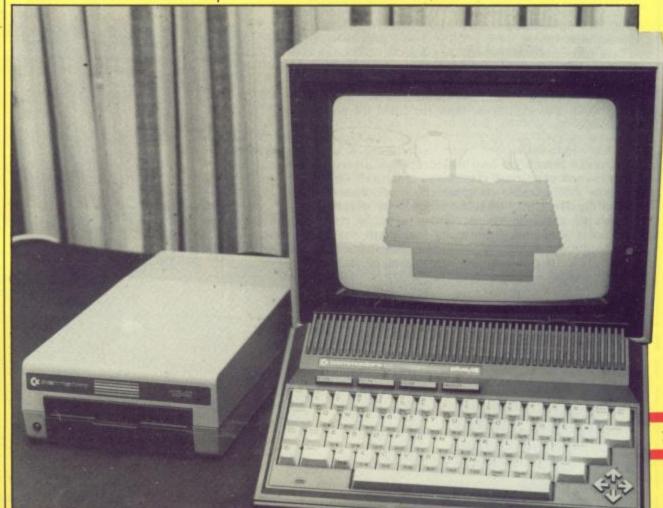
The manual is excellent

foreground colours, and and way past Commodore's multicolour characters where usual standard. It is informative and instructional for the first time user. For the experienced person there are memory maps and register details.

In conclusion

The Plus/4 scores over its little brother the C16 by having 64K of memory, and now comes the good bit - the BASIC has built in memory ban king so that you can use the extra memory to the full. When using hi-res this only cuts you down to 50K. Compare that to a BBC that leaves you with a fifth of that after hi-res has taken its chunk out. This mammoth (sorry elefantine!) memory will mean that there should be a lot of huge adventures and great arcade games on the mar ket to use these.
The BASIC is identical to

the C16 and all I said last month applies here. This is the computer of now, excellent BASIC, keyboard, software built in, and best of all a vast amount of user memory. The problem is whether it is worth it at the price — £299. This is well below the BBC with which it is comparable. But then the BBC always was over priced. Only time will tell, as the Plus/4 is carving a new area in the market.



ATTENTION! ATTENTION! ALL COMMODORE USERS!

A FREE LIGHTPEN!

Yes a FREE Light Pen! with every **GRAPHKIT!**Graphkit is the ultimate in drawing!, designing! or painting! (using the light pen of course, which incidentally has a full 3 year warranty!) Graphkit will amongst other things allow you to:

 Draw free handed on the screen anything from a Micky Mouse to your latest integrated circuit! With all the fill colour and erase facilities of course!

Save/load your latest master piece to/from the disk/tape drive

 Or directly copy the drawing on the screen to the printer! And keep it for ever or send to a friend as a post card!

Design your own colourful sprites and characters

 Play the games in the package! or use the light pen in your own games/education/programs

GRAPHKIT is available on disk and tape. Tape version is £1595 and disk version (recommended) is £19.95.



All you 1540/1541 disk users **DMON!** Is here at last. Dmon is the disk monitor you have been waiting for it will allow you to:

- read/write blocks from/to the disk
- · display and edit blocks on the screen
- display and send disk messages/commands
- transfer your programs from tape to disk or disk to disk or even disk to tape!
 and more!

DMON comes on DISK at only£9.95.

TORNADO

20/64

Do you use tapes? Are you sick and tired of waiting for your programs to be Loaded/Saved from/on the tape? Then you need a TORNADO!! Tornado allows you to Save/Load/Verify your Basic/machine code programs faster than a CBM 1541 disk drive does! Due to popular demand! Tornado now comes with new and more powerful commands plus extra instructions to assist you in making fast versions of your existing machine code/Basic programs. Tornado is available on tape for CBM 64 and 8K + Vic 20.

BREAKER 20/64

Do your Run/Stop and Restore keys often fail? Do you want to come out of those crashes?! Or get into those unbreakable programs?! Then what are you waiting for, get yourself a **BREAKER!!** Reset switch and let your computer know who is the boss!! Breaker can be connected to your machine in seconds, no soldering. Included with the Breaker is a copy of basic recovery software on tape. Now available for any CBM 64 or Vic 20.



YC/12/84

BSF CSL, 82 FURNACE DRIVE, CRAWLEY, W SUSSEX RH10 6JE.

Please send me	Tornado at £9.95 + my freel Breaker
Please send me	Breaker at £7.95
Please send me	Light Pen at £11.95
Please send me	Graphkit at £15.95 (tape)+ my free LP
Please send me	Graphkit at £19.95 (disk)+ my free LP

Please use this form and blo

Address.....

Please use this form and block letters only. All prices are inclusive of p&p (mail order only, add £2 if outside UK). Please post to:

Please send meDMON at £9.95

BSF CSL, 82 FURNACE DRIVE, CRAWLEY, WEST SUSSEX RH10 6JE.

STATEMENTS

Commodore the classroom in

COMMODORE WILL BE sponsoring the prestigious 1985 British Computer Society Schools' Computer Quiz. It committed itself to increasing the number of computers in schools in 1984 and sees this quiz as a vehicle for its education offensive next year. Commodore has contributed sponsorship of over £50,000 including prizes, for schools worth over £12,500.

In conjunction with the quiz, Commodore is running a special schools' loan and sponsorship scheme. Every school taking part in the quiz will be offered the free loan of two complete Commodore 64 computer systems for three months and, if at the end of the loan period the school wishes to keep the loaned systems, Commodore will match every £7.00 the school raises with £3.00.

The quiz comprises a quiz master and six to eight team and individual rounds of questions. Schools in each area will be asked to select a team of three pupils — one under 17 years, one under 16 years and one under 15 years. Local area heats start in November and

the 40 schools thus emerging as winners of the branch finals will each receive a Commodore communications modem for use with Compunet, Com-modore's new on-line database service. The 40 branch finalists will then go on to compete in eight regional finals to win prizes of Commodore 64 computers and 1541 disc drives, in total worth over £5,500.

The eight regional finalists will then compete in a national final scheduled for July 1985. The winning school will receive £1,600 worth of Commodore computers and peripherals, and the runner-up will receive Commodore equipment worth £700; there will also be many different prizes for individual team members.

Commodore plan to folow each regional final with a 'roadshow' giving parents, teachers, children and local people the chance to try out Commodore's range of computers along with their educational and recreational software and the new modem.

Further details are available from Commodore Education Department on 0536-205252.

VIC 20 word processing

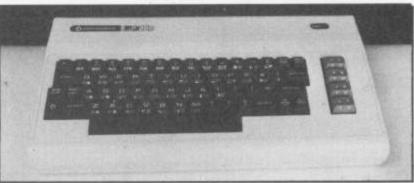
released their TOTL range of word processing programs for the VIC 20.

TOTL. TEXT.2.0, for the VIC 20 with at least 8K expansion claims to offer full formatting control, text input, editing and insertion in a single mode, with full cursor control, forwards and backwards scrolling and direct screen editing. This package can be used not only with Commodore printers but also with suitably linked parallel and RS-232 interface printers. TOTL.TEXT.2.0. is menu-driven and incorporates machine code sections to speed loading and printing and may be used to print multiple

ATLANTIC SOFTWARE HAVE copies from memory, or documents of any length from files.

TOTL.TEXT.2.5 is provided for the VIC 20 with 16K and contains extra features such as embedded footnotes, enhanced characters and printing direct from tape or disc files. Direct keyboard input while printing makes this program suitable for mailshots and form letters.

The software is available on tape and disc and prices range from £11.95 to £19.95. TOTL from software is available Atlantic Software, 28 Park Farm Road, Kingston, Surrey, KT2



Norbain interface

NORBAIN MICRO LIMITED have launched their Turbopoint/GT, a printer interface for the Commodore 64 and VIC 20, following an exclusive UK distribution agreement with the American manufacturer, Telesys Computer Peripheral Products.

This interface enables the Commodore 64 and VIC 20 to be connected to most of the popular makes of printer currently available on the market. It features a DIP switch selector for different printers as well as the printing of enhanced Commodore

characters, a very fast graphics dump and a special line buffer which doubles the text printing speed on printers without onboard memory.

The Turbopoint/GT interface also includes an optional plug-in 16K printer buffer to overcome the low print speed of the printer when transferring data to the printer at the computer's maximum speed.

The Turbopoint/GT printer interface sells for £65.00. Norbain Micro Ltd. can be contacted at Norbain House, Boulton Road, Reading, Berkshire, RG2 0LT; telephone



DATA

Dream makers

WILDEST DREAMS SOFTWARE Rental are working on the premise that if you can rent video films why not computer games? This company, from November 9th, will be offering a package of new Commodore games tapes for rental only. These tapes will be available for hire only through video dealers.

Wildest Dreams can be contacted at P.O. Box 84, Coventry telephone 0203-663085.

The Ultimate Game

IF YOU'VE EVER SEEN ONE OF Ultimate Play The Game's programs you'll know why Spectrum owners rave about them. Atic Atac and Sabre Wulf are both now classics. Unfortunately, CBM 64 owners have been deprived — until now. The Staff of Karnath is their first game for the 64 and it should be out in time for Christmas. It is an arcade adventure in the style of their most recent games and going on past form the graphics should be breathtaking.

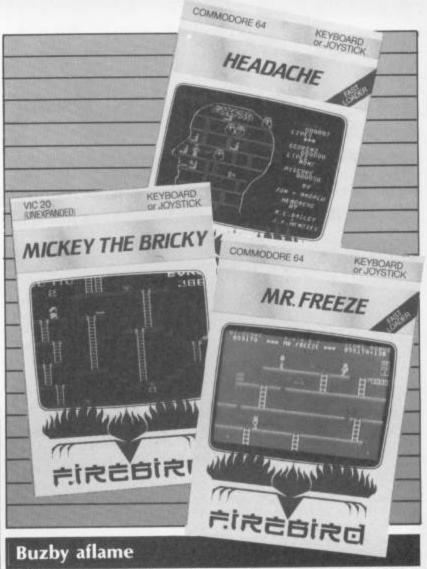
Ultimate Play the Game, The Green, Ashby de la Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU.

One for the road

CRL HAS ALSO RECEIVED approval from the AA for its Commodore version of 'Highway Code'. This program consists of over a hundred questions, all of which can be found within the book produced by HMSO.

The user chooses either a 25 question test or ten question test from which he/she is given a percentage rating. The program includes a number of graphics which represent road signs and traffic situations. 'Highway Code' will cost £5.95.

CRL can be contacted at CRL House, 9 Kings Yard, Carpenter's Road, London E15



BRITISH TELECOM'S NEW software house is producing a new range of low-price home computer games under the label Firebird. Mr. Richard Hooper, Chief Executive of British Telecom's Value Added Systems and services, hopes that these games, which retail at £2.50, "...will offer the same

quality as some products costing twice as much." Five Commodore and two VIC 20 titles are included in the initial release. These are all games, but Mr. Hooper hopes to eventually offer "... educational software and other types of programs".

Eastern promise

DOMARK HOPE THAT A £25,000 prize will do for 'Eureka' what million pound bingo prizes have done for Fleet Street sales, since they expect it to be a number one hit by Christmas.

Eureka comprises five complete adventure stories in one. With a plot unfolding across five time zones from pre-history to the present day. The five adventures can be enjoyed independently and each contains vital clues that lead to the £25,000 reward. Each adventure starts with a mission and your success in the adventures is aided by your skill as a warrior.

Eureka was programmed by Hungarian software company, Andromeda. It took the equivalent of five years to create along with the skills of four graphic artists, two musicians and a professor of logic.

The program is accompanied by a booklet of riddles and verse which, together with the game, leads to a mystery telephone number somewhere

in Britain.

Eureka, which has already been translated into French with a Spanish translation underway, is available on the 64 at £14.95 for the tape version and £16.95 for the disc version.

Domark can be contacted at 228 Munster Road, London SW6.



Ghostbusters

WE WERE SPIRITED OFF TO the Premier Theatre in Shaftesbury Avenue on Halloween night for a sneak preview of Colombia Pictures 'Ghost Busters'. Already bored silly by Ray Parker Jr's song of the same name, I faced the evening with trepidation. But I was in for a surprise. With it's 'good clean fun' approach, I can understand how this out-standing piece of family entertainment is achieving such success in America. The film, which tells the story of three New York parapsycholgists who set up a to guide you on your mission.

Pictures the exclusive worldwide rights to develop Ghostbusters home computer software. The game claims to follow the film closely, using the music and characters from Ghostbusters.

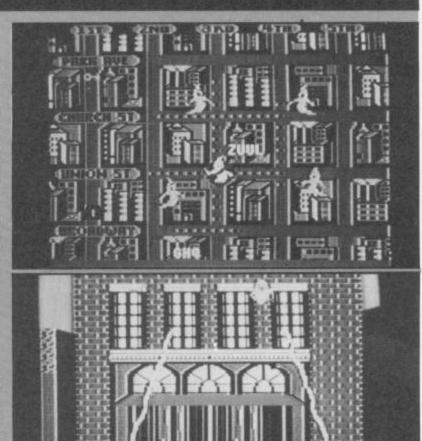
As with the film, the game requires you to fend off a ghost

invasion of New York and make sure your Ghostbusters make it to a final dramatic showdown at the Temple of Zuul. With the cash you are given to build a Ghostbuster franchise, you choose and equip your own vehicle and watch your debits and credits rising or falling, depending on your skill as a Ghostbuster. With all sorts of gadgets at your fingertips, such as an Energy Detector, Marshmallow Sensor or ghost Vacuum, you must search for, catch and store ghosts. New York street maps are provided

psycholgists who set up a ghost-fighting business, has become the all-time box office record for Columbia Pictures.

Our evening's free enough money, the Ghost-testainment was at the busters franchise and secret have acquired from Columbia used next time you play. Your own secret number may be seen on any version of Ghostbusters anywhere in the

> The game is now available on the Commodore 64 at £10.99 for the tape version and £19.99 for the disc version.





At Argus nobody can hear you scream...

COMPUTER GAMES BASED on box-office hits seem to be all the rage. Argus Press Software will be releasing their game, Alien, on 19th November to pre-empt the relauch of the sci-fi horror movie on January 1st. The game will be on sale in over 250 cinemas across the South of England and W.H. Smith will hold a competition in the cinema on the opening night in each town; the prize will be a copy of the game.

Alien is the first of Argus' Mind Games to include PCS (Personality Control System) which sets up the personality variables for each game. The behaviour of each character in particular situation is determined by specific instructions, the history of the personality and his/her experience in the game.

The point of the game is to try and beat the Alien while you are increasingly trapped in your spaceship, the Nostromo. You are aided in your struggle by trackers and other weapons, but have your characters got the courage to use them?

Alien is available on the Commodore 64 at £8.99.

DATA

Stock market

KUMA COMPUTERS ARE hoping that, rather than splash out vast sums of money on computer games, that some Commodore users might need some assistance in investing their money. With their latest game, 'Stock Market', they have simulated the London Stock Exchange. Players are given news items on company shares and advice, hints and tips for likely good investments — although not all of these are accurate. Players win or lose money through placing and managing investments.

Stock Market can be played

by 1 to 4 players and costs £6.95. Kuma Computers Ltd. can be contacted at 12 Horseshoe Road, Pangbourne, Berks, RG8 7JW; telephone 07357-4335.



Continental drift

KOSMOS SOFTWARE HAVE released Commodore 64 versions of their educational titles, The French Mistress, The German Master and The Spanish Tutor. The programs provide learning aids for thousands of foreign words, verbs and phrases.

Each package consists of a tuition control program and pre-recorded lessons, which can be used in a variety of learning modes and, finally, a translation test mode. Each language is covered by two cassettes (Level A and Level B) covering different areas of grammar and vocabulary.

Each cassette costs £8.95 (i.e.

£17.90 per language) although Kosmos insist that the cassettes may be bought separately as each contains the necessary control program. Kosmos Software Ltd. can be contacted at 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds LU5 6LX;

telephone 05255-3942.



FOLLOWING THE SUCCESS of their 'The Commodore 64 Games Book', Melbourne House have released a sequel, 'Commodore 64 Games Book 2'. Melbourne House claim that the book contains 30 'completely new and original games listings' with a CHEXSUM listing supplied at the end of each program so the reader may determine immediately whether a program typed in contains a transcription error, in which case the line number where the mistake has occurred is pinpointed.

In keeping with the times, Melbourne House have also released the 'Commodore 16 Games Book', which includes a variety of games from educational and simulation games to gambling games. Once again, the CHECKSUM utility is supplied.

'Commodore 64 Games Book 2' retails at £6.95 and 'Commodore 16 Games Book' at £5.95. Melbourne House (Publishers) Ltd. can be contacted at Castle Yard House, Castle Yard, Richmond TW10 6TF; telephone 01-940-6064.



Scrolling Stones

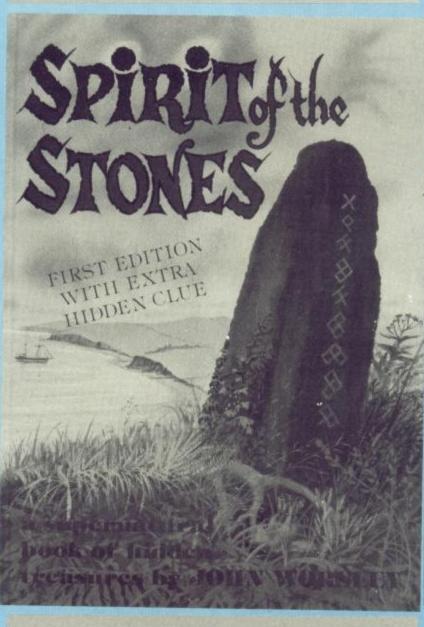
SEA, SUN, SAND AND NOW software. The Isle of Wight has got the lot. Software? Commodore has just launched Spirit of the Stones, an arcade game with 21 locations based on a scrolling map of the island. However, as well as a game you also get the chance to join in a treasure hunt for 40 small talisman, each containing a single diamond and for the Great Wight Eye all of which have been scattered around the island. Fortunately, (or perhaps unfortunately) you don't have to take the ferry over to the island to claim the treasure.

Included with the game is the book of the Spirit of the Stones, a tale of smuggling and the supernatural which tells the tale of how the talismen came to be scattered. The book, written by island resident John Worsley, is also full of visual and verbal clues to the whereabouts of the stones and one of the first steps for all would-be treasure hunters must be the deciphering of the runes or secret writings which border the pages.

Those clever enough to

unlock the key to this puzzle and find one of the talismen will also be eligible for a share of the Royalty Fund into which 50p will be deposited for every package sold. However, the share-out will not be until 1993 or when the £1 million ceiling is

Secret of the Stones costs £14.99 and is available from Commodore.



Four from Beyond

BEYOND HAVE ANNOUNCED the launch of four Commodore 64 titles - Ankh, Aztec, Mr. Robot and My Chess II.

Ankh is described as a "computer mind game...in which players explore a mysterious, maze-like, 'Metareal' world". Explore with your 'mindprobe' (a device to manipulate or destroy objects found on-screen). Within each section their lies a task, which must be solved through the mindprobe and creative thinking, a tool or treasure to collect for help in solving future puzzles, or a trap. Beyond reckon you will need assistance with this game and are, thus, providing a special helpline. They are also offering a prize to the first player to solve a particularly difficult problem within the

In Aztec, players control an 'Indiana Jones-style hero searching a forbidden temple for a priceless golden idol'. Each Aztec adventure is different and, as the game is loaded, the computer creates an eight level adventure setting from a library of 32 different floors.

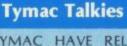
In Mr. Robot, players use the Robot Factory to create and play their own screen designs on the A-side and guide Mr. Robot around a 22 screen obstacle course, collecting power pills and killing alien fires, on the B-side.

Beyond describe their Chess II, with nine levels of play and a default of 2, as 'the Rolls Royce of computer chess programs'. You battle against the computer in 3D with a view of the chess pieces from the rear and the side of the board.

All the games will be available on cassette at £8.95 or EC1R 3AD.

on disc at £11.95. Beyond can be contacted at Lector Court, 153 Farringdon Road, London

CHALLENGING SOFTWARE



TYMAC HAVE RELEASED A series of 'talkies' for the Commodore 64 and VIC 20. These arcade games feature speech without the use of a synthesiser.

The games include Gandalf, where you fire power bolts at ruthless attackers, Pegasus and the Trials of Perseus where you must fight strong creatures while searching for treasures of the ancients in combat with the Samurai and code name: DEADZONE where, as the heroic lieutenant, you must battle with the mad leader of a hostile nation which has developed a deadly virus which he plans to unleash on the world. Also available from Tymac, for the VIC 20, is an educational/fun program called Type Snyper. Wizard's Graphics, a VIC 20 utility designed to generate high resolution mutli-coloured graphics quickly and easily on screen, should be available soon.

Tymac Talkies are designed by the American company Game Gems Inc. Tymac (UK) Ltd. can be contacted at Nettleton House, Calthorpe Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, B15 1RL.



STATEMENTS

What? said Dylan

CRL. WHO HAVE ALREADY released the program 'The Magic Roundabout' for the 48K Spectrum, will be releasing the Commodore 64 version before the end of the year.

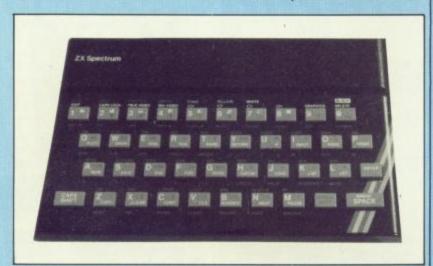
The program is based on the popular children's programme. The game takes place in and around the confines of the Magic Roundabout where Dougal is trying to build a sugar house. His fellow characters insist on eating the sugar cubes he needs to complete the construction as the sugar gives them all much needed energy.



Spectrum simulator

dore 64. It sells for £14.95 and we see it! should allow you to use all Whitby Computers Ltd. can Spectrum BASIC programs and be contacted at 7 Chubb Hill some machine code programs Road, Whitby, North Yorkon the 64 without modification. shire; telephone 0947-604966.

WHITBY COMPUTERS LTD. It should be available just after claim to have produced a Spec- Christmas on turbo load trum simulator for the Commo- cassette. We'll believe it when



Commodore face the music

COMMODORE USERS CAN now turn their 64s into a musical instrument with a new music package from Commodore. The package is called 'Music Maker' and comprises software, a book containing 28 popular songs and tutorial material and a 24 key piano style keyboard which fits over the computer keyboard.

'Music Maker' has been specially developed for the Commodore 64 by Music Sales Ltd, the world's leading music

publishers.

The software's eight built-in voices simulate instruments such as the guitar, piano and synthesiser; all the parameters of each sound can also be altered to create almost any sound within the capability of the Commodore 64. A tune can Christmas.

be created around a range of rhythms from waltzes to disco, with pre-programmed bass patterns. You can also use 'Music Maker' to create three note polyphonic music.

'Music Maker' caters for those Commodore users with no musical experience with its single step input mode which allows songs from the book provided to be entered into memory by note or letter. The rhythm is then 'tapped out' on any key and the completed tune played by the computer. Finally, the piano keys are duplicated on the screen and light up when the corresponding note is played.

Music Maker will sell for £29.95 and will be available on disc or cassette before

Game of the Century?

IEREMY SAN, FOUAD DATAN and Andrew Glaister are responsible for Century Communications Ltd's new arcade game, Skyline Attack.

After taking off from London, the aim of the game is to pilot your plane across the world's cities, shooting aliens and scoring points while watching your fuel gauge. The game, for either one or two players, includes 18 different types of aliens, 10 levels and joystick or keyboard option.

A novel addition is the game Sssnake! which provides an alternative to staring at a blank screen while the program loads.

Skyline Attack is available on the Commodore 64 for £7.95. Century Communications is a division of Century Publishing Company Ltd. and can be contacted at Portland House, 12-13 Greek Street, London W1V 5LE; telephone: 01-434-4241.

Sterling down under

STERLING PUBLICATIONS Limited have entered the games market through a newly-formed division, Sterling Software, whose first titles include the winner of the Sterling Software competition Orpheus in the Underworld.

Orpheus is an arcade/adventure game involving a treasure hunt through 120 treasure screens while avoiding a series of hazards. The program features split screen scrolling and secret passageways through walls.

Orpheus in the Underworld retails for £6.95 on the Commodore 64.

Home Computer Line

BRITISH TELECOM (BRADford) have set up the country's first computer information service called 'Home Computer Line'. Callers dialling a Bradford number will hear a three minute tape covering all aspects of computer ownership. The information should initially cover hardware, software, peripherals and computer world news.

For further information contact British Telecom (Bradford), Telephone House, 11 Broadway, Bradford, W. Yorkshire, BD1 1BA; telephone

Bradford 392424.

December issue — errata

WE APOLOGISE FOR SOME Page 36, column 1 — line 100 read: errors in the article 'The BASIC should read: Facts Pt. 3' (December issue, pp 100 IF A <- 20 GOTO 100 34-36). They are as follows:

should read:

130 IF A < 20 GOTO 110

should read:

Program 3.1 page 35 — line 130 Program 3.5 page 36, column 3 — line 120 should read: IF I < >17 then PRINT I

Program 3.2 page 35 — line 130 Page 36, column 3, 5 lines from bottom — Line 120 should Line 255 should read:

FOR I = 1 TO 10000

We have been bombarded Line 585 should read: with telephone calls regarding a couple of blurred lines of data statements in the program Turbo 64' (pp. 38-39).

255 DATA CC.FF.A9.00.8D.A7. 02,A9,01,8D,A8,02,20,44,E5,A9

585 DATA 05,EA,D0,F2,A0,00, A2,04,B1,BB,C4,B7,90,03,A9,20

We apologise for any inconvenience caused to our readers.

130 IF A < 20 GOTO 110



In space no one can hear you scream.



NAVIGATOR Shy, Skilful and Intelligent — Panics Easily,



EXECUTIVE OFFICER

.



SCIENCE OFFICER

.



.



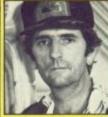
ENGINEERING OFFICER

.



3RD OFFICER

.....



.

ENGINEERING OFFICER

THE CREW Personnel files follow yours to command well almost...

MIND GAMES SPECTRUM 48K-CBM64



Featuring the unique Personality Control System





$\mathbb{Z}\mathbb{X}^{*}$

SPECTRUM

SIMULATOR FOR THE commodore 64+

ONLY £14 - 95 !

IF YOU HAVE A COMMODORE-64
MICROCOMPUTER, THIS BRILLIANT
PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YOU TO USE
VIRTUALLY ANY SPECTRUM BASIC
PROGRAMS WITHOUT
MODIFICATION!

Just think of it! - your programmes will think you really have a Spectrum! Because your 64 has a proper keyboard plus RS232, disk-handling, and serial port facilities, we are throwing in a lot of features of ZX-Interface-1* as well.

WHY YOU SHOULD GET A SPECTRUM SIMULATOR

- ! You can type in (virtually) all these Spectrum listings from magazines, as well as those for the 64.
- ! It's an incredibly cheap way to get all the facilities of another computer.
- ! And if you're upgrading from Spectrum to 64, your old programs don't all become obsolete.
- ! Spectrum Basic is in many ways easier and more powerful than Commodore Basic. Why not compare them for yourself?

FULL TECHNICAL DETAILS AVAILABLE FREE

* Trademarks of Sinclair Research Ltd +Trademark of Commodore Business Machines Ltd

ZX-SPECTRUM SIMULATOR

FOR SPEEDY MAIL ORDER SERVICE, SEND CHEQUE/P.O. FOR £14.95 (Access/Visa accepted)

WHITBY COMPUTERS LTD

7. CHUBB HILL ROAD, WHITBY, N.YORKS, YO21 1JU Tel: 0947-604966

COMMODORE 64

FAST LOADERS TAPE TO DISK

R. B. S. (RAPID BACKUP SYSTEM)

A NEW GENERATION conversion utility, developed from the acclaimed Hypersave-64. R.B.S. converts virtually all your long loading cassette programs to TURBO-LOAD, faster than the CBM disk drive Multi-part and autorun programs are handled with ease. Converted programs load independently. No additional hardware, no Pokes, no SYS calls, no user knowledge required. Load "The Hobbit" in 120 seconds. Tornado, Lightning load, Fastback now obsolete. R.B.S. will convert more programs than any competing utility. Cassette £7.50p.

HYPERSAVE - 64

Retaining the flexibility which the Programmer demands. Hypersave leaves you in control 8 additional Basic commands. Save load, verify up to 48K continuous RAM at HYPERSPEED with full error checking. Converted Programs reload independently Autorun facility. Hypersave also allows a small number of fast loading programs to be converted to Hyperload C assette £7.50

BACKUP - DELUXE

The most powerful security backup utility on the market, an unbeatable price. For all standard rate programs. All program sections load and save continuously. Incorporates a sophisticated header reader. Versatile and user friendly.

Cassette £4.50



DISKUS I

Introducing the new market leader. This is the simplest to use and most efficient tape to disk transfer utility yet devised. No program rewriting is required and transferred programs will automatically run when loaded "For single, multi, and autorun programs." Automatic filename handling, "Efficient use of Disk space." No user knowledge required. Diskus 1 will handle several proram types which other utilities ignore, including headerless files. A bonus program is included which will transfer a number of fast loading programs to disk.

Cassette £9.99

PRO - SPRITE

Library, Editor, Animator for single and multicolour sprites. Joystick control. Packed with features. Menu driven. 100% machine code. Complete with your first sprite library. Cassette £7.50

DISKUS 1 is £9.99 SPECIAL DISCOUNT: any two of the remainder just £9.99. All four only £19.99. Free secrets! I/O guide with every order.

Fast despatch guaranteed Cheque/P.O. or S.A.E. to:

DOSOFT

2 Oakmoor Avenue, Blackpool FY2 0EE.

If you've got

problems then

Grahame Davies is

here to solve them -

if you think we've got

problems, let us

know!

Dear Sir,

I am writing to ask you how do you program the program-mable function keys, F1-F8, on the Commodore 64. Yours faithfully,

E. Kenworth Lancashire

We answer.

The function keys on the CBM 64 cannot be programmed from BASIC. If you press one of these keys, it generates a character and you can then test for this character using its ASCII value. They can be "programmed" using a bit of machine code. This patches into the interrupt and tests to see if there is a function key in the first position of the keyboard buffer. If there is, the keyboard buffer is filled with the required command remembering that the buffer is only ten characters long. Program 1 demonstrates this and you can put your own commands into the data statements at the end of the program. Note that a left arrow indicates a carriage return.



Program 1

10 REM FUNCTION KEY PROG BY OWEN MANDERFIELD 1/11/84

PRINT"LORDING MACHINE CODE": P=12#4096

READ A: IFAC>999THENPOKEP, A: P=P+1:00T030

PRINT"SETTING UP FUNCTION KEYS": P=12#4896+6#16

FORI#8T07: READ As: PRINTI; As
IFRIGHTS(AS, 1)="+"THENAS=LEFTS(AS, LEN(AS)-1)+CHRS(13)

78 A\$=A\$+CHR\$(8)

80 FORJ=1TOLEN(As):POKEP+I#16+J-1,ASC(MID\$(A\$,J)):NEXT 90 NEXT:SYS12#4096:END

800 DATR128,169,13,141,20,3,169,192

DATA141,21,3,88,96,169,192,72 818 DATA169, 26, 72, 8, 72, 72, 72, 76

DRTR49, 234, 165, 198, 205, 255, 207, 208

820 DATA3,76,188,254,170,189,118,2

825 DATR160.0,217,80,192,240,8,200 830 DATR192,8,208,246,76,188,254,152 835 DATR10,10,10,168,185,96,192

DRTR240,9,157,118,2,200,232,224

845 DRTR18, 208, 242, 134, 198, 76, 188, 254

DRTR133,137,134,138,135,139,136,148

855 DATR999

878 REM

888 REM DEFINE YOUR OWN FUNCTION KEY DEFINITIONS HERE

890 REM

900 DATA RUN+, "CLIST", LOAD+, SAVE 920 DATA NEXT, THEN, INPUT, GOTO

READY.

Dear Sir,

I am using a Commodore Pet for my project at school, and the school has no handbook for it. I would be grateful if you could answer these questions for me:

How do you get auto repeat on all keys on the

What are the sound channels and how are they used?

What is the PEEK location for reading the keyboard? Yours faithfully,

Jim Watts Portsmouth

We answer,

You cannot get auto repeat on all of the keys on the

Location 59467 controls the sound. POKE this location with sixteen to turn on the sound and POKE it with zero to turn the sound off. If you PRINT CHR\$(7) a bell will sound and automati-

cally turn off the sound. Location 231 hold the chime time of the bell. Try POKE231,0:PRINTCHR\$(7). This location defaults to sixteen. Location 59466 sets the musical timbre of the sound. POKE this with a number (0-255) to change it. The best values to use are 15, 31 and 51. Location 59464 contains the actual note to be played. Location 151 returns which

key is being pressed (255 if no key pressed).

Location 152 is one when the shift key is being pressed.

Location 158 holds the number of characters in the keyboard buffer. Thus POKE158,0 will clear the

keyboard buffer. Location 227 is the length of the keyboard buffer.

Location 623 contains the characters in the keyboard buffer. If you extend the keyboard buffer by using a



command such as POKE 227,40 you will overwrite first cassette buffer which should be fine in nearly all circumstances.

Dear Sir,

I own a Commodore 64 and 'Your Commodore' covers a lot of my interests. I am just getting used to the BASIC language and am taking great interest in your 'BASIC Facts' series.

I would like to see more on graphics, especially 'Fun Graphics', such as how to get 3-D graphics.

Could you tell me how to move a graphic using keys on the keyboard. Also, could you please tell me what a user defined graphic is.
Yours faithfully, A. Denman,

We answer,

Barnsley

The program over the page demonstrates how to move a sprite about the screen using the keys indicated in the REMS. This may be easily adapted to move any other object.



Program 2

```
100 POKE 56,60 ICLR
110 POKE 2040,248
200 P=240064
210 FORI=8TO20 PRINTING
220 REFU RS
230 FORI=8TO21A=8 77
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 REM SET TOP OF MEMORY
REM SET SPRITE 8 AT BLOCK 248 (IE 248*64)
REM PASTART OF BLOCK 248
REM A SPRITO HAS 21 ROWS
228 FROM PAPETOR AND 2*1 REM BY 3 BYTES * 24 PIXALS
228 FORK-8TO7 REM CONVERT AN TO BINARY
228 RAM-PAYMEL(MIDSKAN, JMB-N-K.1)
268 Z*222 NEXT K
278 POKE P*183 J.A
280 NEXT J.NEXTI
320 NEXT J.NEXTI
321 POKE V*21.1 POKEV*39.7
400 K M:00: V*1100
310 POKE V*21.1 POKEV*39.7
400 K M:00: V*1100
320 POKEV*1.7
500 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 V*1 DOTOS00
501 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 V*1 DOTOS00
502 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 V*1 DOTOS00
503 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 U****1 DOTOS00
504 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 U****1 DOTOS00
505 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 U****1 DOTOS00
506 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 U****1 DOTOS00
507 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 U****1 DOTOS00
508 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 U****1 DOTOS00
509 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 U****1 DOTOS00
500 IPA*20HODOORNOD*ET*ENDOW*1 U***1 DO
              228 FORJ-8T02:A-8:2*1 REM BY 3 BYTES * 24 PIXRLS
248 FORX-8T07 REM CONVERT AS TO BINARY
258 A-A-ZEVPL(MIDS(As, JSS+8-K, 1))
```

(UDG) is a character specially designed by a programmer (i.e. you!). The CBM 64 has 256 predefined characters and a vector pointing at these. They are stored in ROM. You can change the vector to point elsewhere in RAM and define your own characters. On the 64 you have to redefine all of the characters so the best thing to do is to copy all of the character information out of ROM and then redefine as many as you require.

Dear Sir, I am strongly thinking of purchasing a disc drive for my Commodore 64. But, I have read in different magazines that the Commodore 1541 disc drive is a little bit sluggish. Please could you tell me whether there are any other disc drives which are compatible with the Commodore 64. Yours faithfully, Graeme Lee

West Sussex

We answer.

A User Defined Graphic to the CBM 64. This is due to the specialised serial port used by Commodore. The speed of the 1541 is mainly limited by the speed of this cable. There is at least one add on extra that you can buy that will considerably speed up the 1541 but might have other memory or buffer limitations. Alternatively you can buy an IEEE cartridge (which should plug onto the user port) and this will open up the whole world of IEEE devices including the Commodore single and twin disc versions as well as hard discs, ten pen plotters and so on. A cartridge like this may cost around £50.

Dear Sir, Two weeks ago I bought a Commodore VIC 20 computer from a local shop. The computer was reduced in price from £129.95 to £99.95. Not knowing very much about computers, but interested enough in buying one for my own education as well as my children's, I thought this offer represented a good buy. Unfortunately, having bought the item I now find that There are no other disc drives software availability is being that may be directly bolted on run down for this particular

machine. Furthermore, I am informed that the supply of 3-16K RAM may prove difficult as shops are running down stocks in order to make way for the new Commodore 16.

At the time, I was not made aware of the forthcoming change in machines and I am anxious to find out if the new Commodore 16 software can be used on the VIC 20, or if an expansion unit can be obtained to bring it into line with the '16'. If so, where can I purchase such a unit?

Having read your first issue of the magazine, I am delighted that a series on VIC Games Programming is available in an easy to understand format. However, in view of the difficulties described above, could you let me know where I can get games such as 'Multi Tron', described on page 35 of your October issue, and also whether my computer can be updated or not. Yours faithfully,

P J Lycett, Stafford

We answer,

Commodore 16 software will not run on the VIC 20. As this machine is being phased out, stocks of games will un-doubtedly dwindle although all the current owners will still want to buy new games. There are still plenty of shops stocking a large range of excellent games. If you have trouble getting software or RAM expansion boards then there are certain to be adverts in your local press from people wanting to sell their second hand equipment. The VIC 20 cannot be upgraded to become a Commodore 16.

Sumlock who released MultiTron are at Royal London House, 198 Deansgate, Manchester M3 3NE.

Dear Sir, I have a VIC 20 and a Zero Electronics 64K RAM card. I want to get into, and use, the 'other' 32K since I understand enough to wreak 32K out of the card. The October issue of Your Commodore said "There is indeed 64K of RAM..." (Mastering Machine Code, p.7): although I have a VIC 20, have I some 'fiddling around' to do with my card?

Hex doesn't vex but all helpers I turn to don't speak English! Can you assist? Yours faithfully, B.E. Rivett. Devon

We answer,

The article was referring to the CBM 64 when it said "There is indeed 64K of RAM...". I do not

know anything specific about this particular RAM card but there are some guidelines I can give. There must be a manual supplied with it telling you how to use it. If this manual is unclear then try getting in contact with the manufacturers. The principle will probably be one of paging banks of RAM in and out. This means that you use bank one which contains 32K, then you page this out and page bank two in and access the second 32K. To access the first bank, you have to page it back in again. Therefore you can look at either bank but not both at the same time.

I have just purchased a Commodore 64. Needless to say I am lost! The hand book tells the minimum. Could you advise me on a better book (or books) where at least the graphic symbols are listed. Yours faithfully, T. Davis

Blackburn

We answer, The best all round guide giving simple and advanced niques, information and data charts is the Programmers Reference Guide which costs about £15 from "all good computer shops".

Dear Sir, Please can you help me with a simple problem. I am having great difficulties trying to devise a random number generator in a machine code program on my CBM64. Have you got any ideas?

We answer.

There are a number of ways of doing this. Firstly, you can use any of the memory locations in the 64 which are constantly changing. A good example of this is the clock. You can also time any variable length operation in your own code such as how long a key is pressed down.



We've got the



and our games prove it!



Amazing graphics, fast and furious action, challenging strategy, compelling adventure — this first wave of games from TALENT has got the lot!

Written by professional computer scientists using powerful new programming techniques (which leave machine code standing), these games have pushed home micros to the very limit.













KALAM

One of the oldest games in the world! Originally played by Bedouins using pebbles and boles scooped in the desert sand, this strategy game has absorbed the mind of man for thousands of years. Superb graphics and music, with a choice of levels and depth of search. Easy to learn, findishly difficult to beat.

Commodore 64 Car

Cassette £7.95 Disk £9.95

ACED DEEL EV

PANORAMA (H)

A new angle in alien zapping! Against a brilliant backdrop of stars, you must defend your asteroid base from wave after wave of swooping mutating starships. Your defence – a powerful laser deflected against a giant mirror. How long is

BBC Model

Cassette £7.95

ARCHIPEL AGO

Dare you wenture into the ancient undersea labyrinths which link the Islands of the Archipelago? Fabulous jewels await you there – but the guardians of the treasure mark your every move, waiting to deal a swift and terrible vengeance. How long can you survive?

fast-moving, action-packed game with brilliant graphics

Commodore 64

4 Cassette £7.95 Disk £9.95

WEST

A compulsive adventure game set in a ghost town in the Wild West. Your task — to flush out a gang of bank robbers and retrieve their loot — with only your trusty steed and your six-shooter to aid you!

Test the speed of your draw, your skill at cards, your power

of survival!

The first of a stunning series of adventure games from Alla

llack, played in real-time.

BC Model (text only) Cassette £7.95

TO: TALENT COMPUTER SYSTEMS FREEPOST (no stamp required) GLASGOW G4 0BR



SOFTWARE FROM SCOTLAND

FIXLENT

Curran Building, 101 St James Road Glasgow G4 ONS Tel 041 552 2128

INSTANT CREDITCARD 24 HOUR ORDERING SERVICE TEL 041 552 2128

Ligaze seum me que conoming menus				
COMMODORE 64	Cuantity			
PANORAMAIHI	- Cassette	(E17,95)		
PANORAMA (H)	- Disk	E19.95)		
ARCHIPELAGO	- Cassette	E 7.95		
ARCHIPELAGO	- Disk	E 9.951		
KALAH	- Cassette	E 7.95		
KALAH	- Disk	(E 9.95)		
WEST	- Cassette	E 9.95)		
ARREST .	The same of the sa	E1295		

BECMODELE	Quar	tity	
LASER REFLEX		Cameners	7.95)
WEST (next proly)		Cassetteit	7.95)
ELECTRON			
LASERREFLEX		Gassetters.	2.95)[
WEST Itext poly!		Cassette(E	
Total (includes posta	ge and p		

enclose a PO/Cheque to the value of E

Please debit my ACCESS

Name (block capitals)

Pos

-

Signature
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. We shall not bank your remittance until your order has been despatche.
Please enquiries welcome. Contact Veronica Colin on 041-552-2128.

Display the time of day on the screen whilst programming with this handy machine code routine from Les Allan.

HAVE YOU EVER WONDERED how much time is spent on the family computer when writing or debugging a program? Well here's a chance to find out with a simple screen clock that can be used either as a digital clock to keep an eye on things or as a time elapsed indicator.

Buried away inside the computer is the Complex Interface Adaptor (CIA) chip which performs as well as many other things the Time of Day Clock (TOD). This is a special purpose timer for real time applications. The TOD consists of a 24 hour (AM/PM) clock with ½0 sec resolution being organised into 4 separate registers: 10ths of a second, seconds, minutes, and hours. The AM/PM flag is located in



SCREEN CLOCK



the MSB of the hours register.

A specific sequence of events must be followed for the proper setting of the TOD. TOD is automatically stopped whenever a write is made to the MSB register and will not start again until a write to the 10ths of a second register. This assures that the TOD will always start at any desired time since the entered time is frozen until the final write to the 10th of seconds is made.

Window display

This program creates a window in the top right hand side of the screen to continuously display the time. The interrupt routine is re-routed to a machine code program located high in memory \$CF08 so that every time an interrupt occurs the

clock can be updated. The only limitation to this program is that the interrupt pointers must not be altered by any other

program.

The program works by taking the HEX value of data, converting it to binary coded decimal, carrying out a check to see if it is within the legal range and POKing into memory. Hex data has been used because it keeps the data statement tidy, makes it easier to read and is the working code of the machine. Providing that the final check sum is OK the machine code routine is activated and the display set to enter the correct time of day. Error trapping is again provided to ensure that only the legal range of time can be entered. When the values have been correctly entered, pressing any key will start the clock from that desired time.

Combination changes

The sequence has been arranged to create pleasant colours for the clock, border, screen and cursor as the prime purpose for this routine is to

the machine code routine it is essential that no mistakes are made or the program will irrecoverably crash. It is therefore essential that a save is made before funning or changing these values.

Clock colour Border colour Screen colour Cursor colour POKE 53113,0-15 POKE 53183,0-15 POKE 53188,0-15 POKE 53193,0-15

allow a check to be made on | To turn on the screen clock at time when programming. However, if a change to these combinations is necessary then a few simple pokes is all that is required.

Warning!!

any time all that is required is to enter SYS 53000. To turn off the screen clock enter SYS 53200 or Press RUN/STOP and RESTORE keys simultaneously.

Further information on the TOD can be found from the Programmers Reference Guide As these locations are used by Appendix M on page 431.

Program Listing

```
READY.
 REM ***** SET UP M/C ROUTINE FOR CLOCK *******
4 POKE53280,01POKE53281,0
5 PRINTCHR#(147)CHR#(5)
S PRINT: PRINTTAB(4) "SETTING UP M/C ROUTINE FOR CLOCK"
 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
8 PRINTTAB(4) "CLOCK COLOUR
                              POKE 53113,0-15"
9 PRINT
16 PRINTTAB(4) "BORDER COLOUR
                               POKE 53183,0-15"
11 PRINT
12 PRINTTAB(4) "SCREEN COLOUR
                               POKE 53188,0-15"
13 PRINT
14 PRINTTAB(4) "CURSOR COLOUR
                               POKE $3193,0-15"
15 PRINTEPRINTEPRINTEPRINTEPRINTEPRINT
16 PRINTTAB(9) "CLOCK ON
                           SYS53000*
17 PRINT
18 PRINTTAB(8) *CLOCK OFF
                           SYS53200 *
19 1
21 1
22 INC=8:5UM=8
23 READDAS! IFDAS="END"THEN33
24 IFLEN(DA$)()2ANDDA$() "END "THEN34
25 H=ASC(LEFT*(DA$,1)):H1=(H-48)*16:IFH)57THENH1=(H-55)*16
26 H=ASC(RIGHT$(DA$,1)):H2=(H-48):IFH>57THENH2=(H-55)
27 BCD=H1+H2+ IFBCD (ØORBCD >255THEN34
28 POKE53000+INC,BCD:INC=INC+1:SUM=SUM+BCD
29 GOTO23
30 1
31 REM ********* ERROR TRAP ROUTINE *********
32 1
33 IF INC = 248ANDSUM = 28924THEN38
34 PRINTCHR#(147) *ERROR IN DATA STATEMENT !! * ISTOP
35
36 REM ********** SET UP TIME OF DAY ********
37 1
38 SYS53000: POKE56335, PEEK (56335) AND 127
39 BK#="":FORBK=1T014:BK#=BK#+CHR#(157):NEXT
40 SP#="
                       "+BK#
41 PRINTTAB(9) "SETTING UP"
42 PRINTCHR#(17)CHR#(17)TAB(7) AM PM SP#J:INPUTAM#
43 IFAMS="AM"ORAMS="PM"THEN45
44 PRINTCHR#(145)CHR#(145)CHR#(145)CHR#(145):GOTO42
45 A=128 | IFLEFTs (AMS, 1) = "A"THENA=8 |
46 PRINTCHR#(17)TAB(7)*HOUR
                              "SP#! I INPUTHRE
47 IFLEN(HR$)()2THENPRINTCHR$(145)CHR$(145)CHR$(145)tGOTO46
  T=16*VAL(LEFT$(HR$,1))+VAL(RIGHT$(HR$,1))
  IFT>18THENPRINTCHR$(145)CHR$(145)CHR$(145)1GOTO46
```

```
50 POKE56331.8+T
51 PRINTCHR#(17)TAB(7) "MINUTES "SP#J I INPUTMI#
52 IFLEN(MI#)()2THENPRINTCHR#(145)CHR#(145)CHR#(145)+GOTO51
   T=16*VAL(LEFT$(MI$,1))+VAL(RIGHT$(MI$,1))
54 IFT>89THENPRINTCHR#(145)CHR#(145)CHR#(145):GOTO51
55 POKE56338,T
56 PRINTCHR#(17) TAB(7) "SECONDS "SP#) I INPUTSE#
  IFLEN(SE$)()2THENPRINTCHR$(145)CHR$(145)CHR$(145) GOTO56
57
   T=16*VAL(LEFT*(SE*,1))+VAL(RIGHT*(SE*,1))
59 IFT>89THENPRINTCHR$(145)CHR$(145)CHR$(145)1GOTO56
60 POKE56329,T
61 PRINTCHR#(17)CHR#(17)CHR#(17)TAB(6) "ANY KEY TO START"
62 GETKEYS: IFKEYS "THEN62
63 POKE56328,0
64 SYS53200 IREM SWITCH OFF CLOCK
65 SYS53000 REM SWITCH ON CLOCK
SS END
67
   REM ######## HEX DATA FOR M/C ROUTINE ##########
69
70 DATA A9,EE,80,98,CF,78,AD,14,83,8D,26,CF,A9,9E,8D,14
71 DATA 83,AD,15,83,8D,27,CF,A9,CF,8D,15,83,58,60,31,EA
   DATA 78,AD,26,CF,8D,14,03,AD,27,CF,8D,15,03,58,60,AD
DATA 18,D0,29,F0,4A,4A,85,FE,A9,1C,85,FD,A0,00,AD,08
72
74 DATA DC,48,28,7F,A2,8A,20,82,CF,AD,8A,DC,20,82,CF,AD
75 DATA 89,DC,A2,AE,28,82,CF,AD,88,DC,28,93,CF,68,18,83
   DATA A9,98,20,A9,81,28,97,CF,A9,80,91,FD,A9,D8,85,FE
76
   DATA A9,0F,91,FD,88,10,FB,6C,26,CF,48,20,8F,CF,68,20
77
   DATA 93,CF,8A,28,97,CF,68,4A,4A,4A,4A,29,8F,89,80,91
79 DATA FD,C8,60,EE,EE,EE,A8,81,80,0E,DC,AD,98,CF,C8,EE
88 DATA D8,14,EE,98,CF,28,44,E5,A2,88,BD,E3,CF,F8,87,28
81 DATA D2,FF,E8,4C,B2,CF,A8,8F,8D,28,D0,A9,8C,8D,21,D8
82 DATA A9,81,8D,88,82,4C,37,CF,28,44,E5,A9,8E,8D,28,D8
   DATA 80,86,02,A9,06,80,21,D0,4C,28,CF,05,20,20,20,20
84 DATA 20,20,12,20,43,42,40,20,36,34,20,20,20,43,4C,4F
85 DATA 43,48,20,11,11,92,00,00
86 DATA END
83 ********************************
98 #
                   SCREEN CLOCK FOR CBM 64
91 #
92 #
            OTHER AUTHORS NOTE THAT NO COMMODORE
93 #
           SYMBOLS MAKE FOR EASIER PROGRAM READING
94 N
95 #
                                         21ST SEPT 1984
96 #
         LES ALLAN
97 #
98 *******************
```

Phil South offers all budding artists a guide to graphic software on the Commodore

64.

THE COMMODORE 64 IS A VERY sophisticated computer; its sound and graphics capabilities make it one of the best devices available to the home user. But, why, oh why was the machine not finished with a state of the art BASIC? This, it seems was an over-sight, in an effort on the part of Commodore to get a 64K computer "out the door" earlier, in case they were beaten to the punch by Japanese Cowboys or English whizz-kids. Specification is everything these days though, so we are stuck with superb facilities that cannot be easily accessed. Or can they? For graphics, we can purchase software solutions to our hardware problems in the form of graphics software.

Graphics Software

Let me demonstrate how a problem to a novice can be easily overcome with software. To draw a line on a computer you have to (a) PLOT an invisible point and (b) DRAW from that point to another point, and for both of those points you need precise co-ordinates like so:

10 PLOT 100,100 20 DRAW 50,5

This means you've instructed the computer to go from the bottom left of the screen (0,0) to 100 pixels across to the right and 100 pixels upwards (100,100) without making any marks on the screen (PLOT). Then from 100,100 drawing a line 50 pixels up, producing a diagonal line from 100,100 to 150,150. I don't know about you, but this kind of thing gives me a headache after the 400th line of my drawing.

The same problem on the same 64 becomes simple when you boot up your graphics program, like PAINTPIC from Kuma. You can select the "line" option, move the cursor with your joystick or keys to the start position, mark it and move to the finish position. The second method is more accurate and less work, especially in complex drawings where you don't want to have to work out the exact co-ordinates of single pixels.

There are essentially three types of graphics software available to the 64 user: Draw or painting programs, languages, and Games Designers or Sprite Editors.

Draw programs

With Draw programs, or "painting" programs as they are sometimes known, the process of producing graphics screens or titles for your programs is reduced to merely "drawing" your design directly onto the screen, a bit like the old Etcha-sketch gadgets. They are however a bit more sophisticated than that, as you have

GRAPHIC SOLUTIONS GRAP



the facility to colour individual pixels or lines, or even whole blocks of the screen at will.

There are quite a few draw packages available now, DOODLE by Quicksilva, for instance. This is a disc based drawing system, and as such, is quite advanced (if a teeny bit slow.) You can perform a great many juggling acts with a drawing; copying a section to "stamp" all over the screen, or use as a brushpoint, "box", "line" and "circle" modes, and something called ZOOM, which enlarges an area of the screen, to allow you to draw with greater precision.



PAINTPIC is a far quieter piece of kit. It is fast, accurate and colourful, making full use of the Commodore's capacity for multicoloured drawings. It's a shame the manual is so difficult to understand

manual is so difficult to understand.

The last piece I looked at was something called ROLF HARRIS' PICTURE BUILDER. This is a kind of computer aided nursery block program from the originators of the machine itself. You can use the character blocks on the machines keyboard to build up pictures of low-res or character graphics. Simple stuff, you may say, but computer education must begin somewhere, so why not with toddlers?

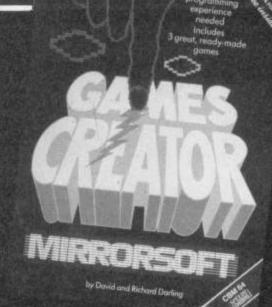
IONSGRAPHIC SOLUTIONS FHICSOLUTIONS GRANNING

Computer Graphics language

The second type of program is by far the most far reaching and useful of the three, as it is the computer graphics language. ULTRABASIC '64 is the best example of this type of program. The disc based ULTRABASIC 64 is an extended BASIC, boosting the (not to put too fine a point on it) prehistoric BASIC supplied with your machine. This means you can reap the benefits of built in TURTLE functions, and generally enhanced control of colour, line and sound capability. An excellent piece of software with an interactive tutorial on the disc, and well written documentation.

Games Designer and Sprite Editors

The final, and most popular area of interest in graphics at the present is Games Designers and Sprite Editors. Games Designers do just that; allow you to create your own games, which you can play or lend to your friends. Such beasts for the 64 are the excellent GAMES CREATOR and GO SPRITE from Mirrorsoft. Let me start by congratulating Mirrorsoft on the quality of all their products. They are slick, sensibly packaged, well documented and user





GRAPHIC SOLUTIONS SOLUTIONS GRAPHIC



friendly. GAMES CREATOR allows the user to define his own sprites, backgrounds, bullets and sound effects, even music, with no difficulty. And they're not just simple effects either! You've got jumping and gravity effects, scrolling backgrounds, animated sprites, full length musical pieces and explosive, not to say good'n'noisy sound effects. This is a very detailed and satisfying games constructor, the only drawback being the need to drive all your new games using the master program. OK, so you can't sell your game and become rich, but you can re-design your own favourite game. As this type of program goes GAMES CREATOR is very good.

GO SPRITE is a bright and racy sprite creation and animation package, with lots of icons and arrows pointing to applicable parts of the screen. It displays the

different "frames" of your sprite like frames of film, and animates them while you watch. You alter the sprite either with keyboard controls or a joystick, moving the cursor to the facility you want to use and pressing the fire button. Of this type of program, Go Sprite is the best I've seen.

Two other packages are not so good. GRAPHICS MASTER is OK but nothing new and a bit oddly laid out. It does however have more colour combinations than many other sprite editors I've seen.

than many other sprite editors I've seen.

GRAPHICS DESIGNER is possibly the most erratic piece of software I've ever seen. It is "User-violent", in that at no time do you know what it is that the program is doing! The flimsy manual is garbled and the on screen prompts evasive. For instance, what would you make of the phrase "F?". I know what I'd sav!

EEEEEEEEEE

Drawing to an end

The applications of these pieces is up to you. It is possible to use them for games, business graphics, animated cartoons or even art for its own sake. I suggest that before you buy any package that you match its facilities with your skill and your needs.

One last point. I'm fed up with people buying draw programs and doing "abstract computer art" or "computer-type" pictures; using an art program like a computer instead of using a computer like an artistic tool. For goodness sake, when you buy a draw program, DRAW! Be creative. Don't just doodle. There aren't nearly enough people in the world who know about computers and the arts, so there's plenty of room for you in the computer art world of the future.

FRST AID



for your 64

Computers, like people, are fallible. They need the right combination of code and care to perform effectively in the business or the home. And that requires first hand knowledge from you to create a healthy operating environment for your Commodore 64.

Knowledge about machine language, about the lesser known qualities of the 64, about the disc drives, graphics, and about the tricks and tips to keep your 64 on line. That's why First Publishing has now launched in the UK a series of high quality books and software packages to provide a complete health care kit for your 64. Commodore 64 users throughout Europe have already found it a tonic. We think you will, too.

For a brochure on all the Commodore 64 books and software packages available from First Publishing, please fill in the coupon and send to: Amanda York, First Publishing, Unit 20B, Horseshoe Road, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berkshire.

Name ______

Or ring Amanda York at (07357) 5244 or Calco Software at 01-546 7256

YCOM/I



Simon Rockman calls up

Commodore's new number,

Compunet, an on-line

database service for the

Commodore 64.

COMPUNET IS THE BIGGEST THING that has happened to the Commodore 64 since the machine was launched two years ago. When you buy the Commodore communications modern you get a year's free subscription to the new database service. Anyone who is used to dial-up databases will find Compunet a cross between PRESTEL and bulletin boards. PRESTEL is a passive system where only specially authorised people (Information Providers (IP's) are allowed to put up pages; however, Compunet has had a section called "The Jungle".

Here anyone can put up a page of text or a program and charge for it. When another user wants to read that page or to load that program they can buy it. The money is automatically debited from their account with half of it going to the person who provided the information and the other half to Compunet. The maximum price for a page is £999.99.

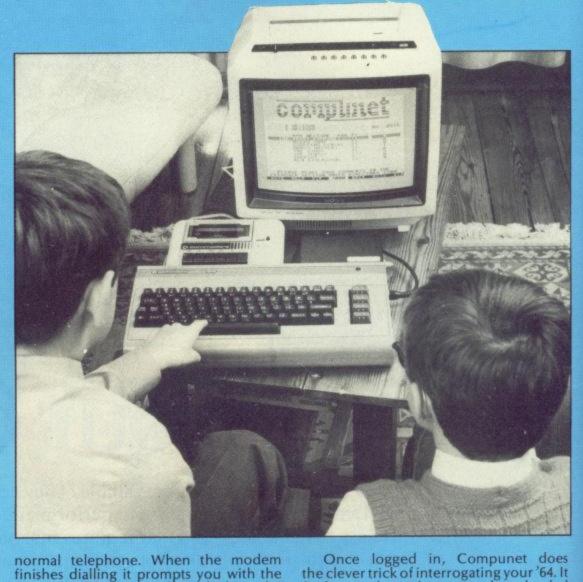
When dealing with large sums like this the system needs to be secure against the intruders and hackers who could put up a page under their own name and then use a stolen ID and password to read it. Compunet is one of the most secure public systems invented. Every Compunet modem has its own fingerprint, a code number built into it which is specific to your ID. To use a different account you need a different modem. This level of security should open the door to major-transactions such as booking holidays and home banking. The system sounds great so lets look at what happens when you go to use it.

Compunet in use

After the small black box arrives from Commodore you rush to the computer and unwrap the package. The manual is a single flimsy sheet of paper, the rest of it is on the system. (I have never understood why people still like using paper directories when they could use the computer they are talking to do the work of looking things up for them). The modem contains an 8K ROM. This holds your secret serial number and some of the routines necessary for a conversion with the Compunet mainframe. The rest of the routines need to be loaded, from tape, disc or from the mainframe itself. It is in this last form that the program is first sent to you.

To call up the mainframe you simply press shifted C return; this is the connect command and prompts you with the question "Dial Number?". Depending on where you are in the UK you dial a telephone number given in the leaflet which comes with the modem. The modem then dials the number out like a

comul



normal telephone. When the modem finishes dialling it prompts you with the message, "Connecting" and then the border changes colour as it connects. Compunet does not have a mainframe to itself (although this is supposed to change); it shares time on a DEC 10 mainframe owned by ADP computer services, whose telephone line it also uses. While the two computers seem to be doing nothing during logging in they are in fact chatting away, logging you into the correct area of the DEC and establishing who you are (from the code number in your modem).

When these formalities are completed, Compunet asks you for your ID and password. The ID is an eight letter code which is used to identify you as the source of any information which you upload. At the moment the password can only be changed by Compunet; however the facility for the user to change the password will become available and will add

an extra level of security.

finds out what software you have loaded before you logged in. If you have the latest version of the extra software the system lets you straight through. If you have not got anything soft loaded (loaded from tape or disc) then Compunet sends you the software you need. This is called linking and takes a little while. The process is a little slower than using a 1541 disc drive and so, although disc users may decide to save on the cost of the telephone call, tape users may decide to link every time they log in rather than wait for cassette tape to load. If the extra software has been updated since you last saved it the system will send you an update.

Because the mainframe always knows what system you are using (a Commodore 64) it can send you routines and expect you to be able to run them. It would be possible for you to have a program which shares the work between the mainframe and the micro. This would speed up any

games which involved player to player interaction. The mainframe could just send a code and the software in the micro would translate it into a sequence of movements. This is looking to the future;

there is a fair bit on Compunet as it is.

The Jungle is fine for posting announcements, but you may want to send a private message to a few friends. For this there is the Courier service. This allows you to send the same information to up to five people. When one of them logs in a small letter box appears on the title page to tell them that there is mail waiting. The first page of the letter shows the recipient who else has had the same letter. No charge has yet been announced but this is likely to be an inexpensive

Fun and games

Besides all the boring betting, home banking and estate agent services which make the database profitable for the owners, there is Compucat, a database of rumour and gossip which is run by a computer freak who seems to know some very important people.

Compucat is not to be confused with Comp-U-Card, a discount ordering scheme which allows you to buy over the modem with a reasonable discount. Because Comp-U-Card requires a scrolling screen the system has to send you some special software, called a link, which supplements the Compunet software.

A similar link is used for the systems adventure game. This is MUD: standing for Multi-User Dungeon, it is the best

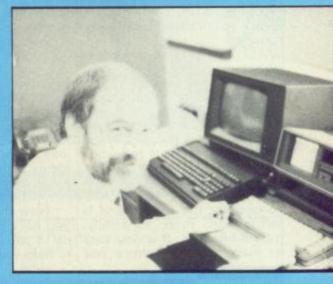


adventure game written. The vocabulary is much better than that of the Hobbit and the lexical analysis allows for commands like "Get it" and "Kill Him". There are three types of objects: items like the crown and swords which can be carried, mobiles — computer generated assailants which can be fought and may be carrying treasure which can be added to your haul and, thirdly, real people. Other players enter the same fantasy land: you can follow, talk to, fight with or even kiss the other players. MUD is huge; some people get really addicted to it, living as an enchanter or Necromancer is much more fun than being a computer programmer. There are so many facets to MUD that it is impossible to cover them in any one article; the best way to find out about it is to play it. Good luck. Thor the Wizard has just disappeared

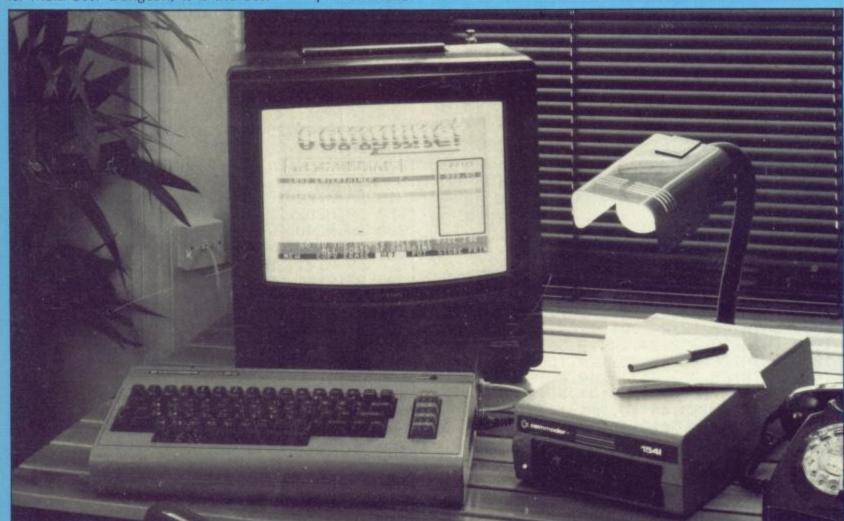
in a puff of smoke .----*



Jane Firbank, Editor of Compunet



Nick Green, Compunet's ideas man.



If you need some help in creating your own games, follow this new series from David Rees.

GAMESMANSHIP

IN THE FOLLOWING SERIES, I hope to be able to give you an insight into creating your own fast, impressive and well packaged action games. The series contains four parts, the first three of which will contain ideas, examples and subroutines.

Part one deals with the foreground, probably the most important part of any action game. This emcompasses the objects which are to move, acting out (1) instructions from you (the good guy); (2) your indirect instructions (eg. your laser bolt, or (3) the computer's logic (the bad guys).

The first thing to consider concerning the foreground is tactics and, more especially, their limitations. It is very easy to make a game where you to help speed things up, I have locations 52992-53247 must be defined beforehand. Sprite

wipe out the enemy in one fell swoop, but this would not be challenging enough. Thus, a game has to be difficult to make it more fun. There are two ways to make a game more challenging: you can make the enemy more intelligent or vicious, or you can limit your own movement/weaponry. The second choice is better in this case as it speeds up the game. Intelligence, or enemy weaponary, takes up plenty of processing time and would turn a BASIC game into a slow joke. Once this foreground format is decided, you can start on the background (which part two will cover).

Now the format is decided, you have to implement it. It is up to you how you do this, but

included some machine code subroutines. An explanation of each one follows. Note that the first listing gives a general way to POKE the machine code to memory. You can put as many routines as you want into memory, in any order, and at any sensible location with the following limitations: each routine is no more than 256 bytes long so it is easier if all the

reset before using the routines.

Routine one: on using this routine via SYS (routine start), every sprite that you want to move will be moved by a predetermined amount in X and/or Y directions. The routine is very quick, as you can POKE in values before the main part of the game starts, as well as during it. POKE registers as

POKE 52992+(sprite no.) POKE 52993+(sprite no.) POKE 53008+(sprite no.) POKE 53009+(sprite no.)

x2, X increment x2, X add(0) or subtract (1) x2, Y increment

x2, Y add(0) or subtract (1)

routines are spaced this distance apart; the code is used by SYS 'start of the code subroutine'; bytes used in

Routine two: this measures whether a collision has occurred between up to eight pairs of sprites that have been

Program Listing 1

以上以来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来 REM*GAME MACHINE CODE* 3 REM*SUBROUTINES PRT 1* BY REM* 5 REM* DAVID REES **6 REM来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来** 10 A(1)=13139:A(2)=27770 500 FORN=1T06:T=0 510 FORM=0TO255:READA:IFAC0THEN530 520 POKE48896+N*256+M,A:T=T+A:NEXT 530 PRINT"MTOTAL FOR ROUTINE"N" IS:"T 540 PRINT"IT SHOULD BE: "A(N) 550 IFH=-2THENENU 560 NEXTH 998 REM* ROUTINE 1 * 999 REM*SPRITE MOVE* 1000 DATA169,1,133,251,160,,173,16,208 1010 DATA37,251,240,2,169,1,133,252 1020 DATA185,,208,190,1,207,224,0 1030 DATA240,12,24,121,,207,144,3,24 1040 DATA230,252,24,144,9,56,249,,207 1050 DATA176,2,198,252,24,153,,208 1060 DATA165,252,41,1,240,8,165,251 1070 DATA13,16,208,24,144,7,165,2 1080 DATA73,255,45,16,208,141,16,208 DATA185,1,208,190,17,207,224,0 1090 1100 DATA240,7,24,121,16,207,24,144,4 1110 DATA56,249,16,207,24,153,1,208 1120 DATA6,251,200,200,192,16,208,154 1130 DATA96,-1 ROUTINE 2

1199 REM*SPRITE/SPRITE COLLISION*

1200 DATA173,32,207,41,7,141,32,207 DATA160,,132,2,185,33,207,201,8 1210 1220 DATA240,111,24,10,24,168,24,74,24 1230 DATA170,169,1,224,,240,6,24,10,24 1240 DATA202,208,250,45,16,208 1250 DATA240,2,169,128,133,251,185,,208 1260 DATA24,74,24,101,251,24 1270 DATA141,250,207,185,1,208,24,74,24 1280 DATA141,251,207 1290 DATA164,2,185,41,207 DATA24,10,24,168,24,74,24 1300 DATA170,169,1,224,,240,6,24,10,24 DATA202,208,250,45,16,208 1320 1330 DATA240,2,169,128,133,251,185,,208 1340 DATA24,74,24,101,251,24 1350 DATA141,252,207,185,1,208,24,74,24 1360 DATA141,253,207 1370 DATA24,144,6,24,144,136,24,144,77 1380 DATA173,250,207,56,237,252,207 1390 DATA176,2,73,255,24,172,32,207 1400 DATA192,,240,5,74,24,136,208,251 1410 DATA201,,240,5,169,,24,144,2 1420 DATA169,1,133,253,173,251,207 1430 DATA56,237,253,207,176,2,73,255 1440 DATA24,172,32,207,192,,240,5,74 1450 DATA24,236,208,251,201,,240,5,169, 1460 DATA24,144,2,169,1,37,253 1465 DATA24,144,2,169,,164,2 1470 DATA153,49,207,200,192,8,208,161 1480 DATA160,,169,,24,121,49,207,24,200 1490 DATA192,8,208,246,96,-2

1198 REM*

READY.

one of the colliding pair has its number POKEd to 53025+pair no; sprite two's value is POKEd to 53033+pair no. The result (1= collision) is PEEKed from 53041+pair no, and in addition, by PEEKing 780 directly using this routine, the number of collisions detected will be given. This is a very quick way of telling if a collision has occurred during that go. The last register that you need to know about is 53024, which controls the proximity of the collision (how close the objects' centres have to be for a collision). When POKEing a value here, zero gives a range of two pixels: one gives four pixels, two gives eight pixels

If I have not explained this clearly enough, listing 2 gives examples of how to use each routine.

month: Scrolling, Next sprite/background collisions and gunshots.



Program Listing 2

- 尼巴国来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来来
- 2 REM* EXAMPLES OF USE *
- OF 3 REM*
- REM*GAME MACHINE CODE*
- 5 REM*SUBROUTINES PRT 1*
- REM# BY
- DAVID REES 7 REM*
- 8 员区国家市家市家市家市家市家市家市家市家市家市家市家市
- 9 REM* CODE START BYTES*
- 10 R1=49152: R2=49152+256
- 18 REM*SET UP ROUTINE 1 REGISTERS 330 NEXT
- 19 REM*X ADD
- 20 FOR N=0 TO 7
- 30 POKE52992+N*2,RND(1)*4
- 40 NEXT
- 49 REM* ADD/SUBTRACT
- 50 FOR N=0 TO 7
- 60 POKE52993+N*2, INT(RND(1)*2)
- 70 NEXT
- 79 REM*Y ADD
- 80 FOR N=0 TO 7
- 90 POKE53008+N*2,RND(1)*4
- 100 NEXT
- 109 REM* ADD/SUBTRACT
- 110 FOR N=0 TO 7
- 120 POKE53009+N*2, INT(RND(1)*2)
- 139 REM∗SHOW SPRITES
- 140 V=53248:P0KEV+21,255
- 150 FOR N=0 TO 15
- 160 POKEV+N, RND(1)*255
- 170 NEXT

- 180 POKEV+32,0
- 190 FOR N=0 TO 7
- 200 POKEV+39+N, N+8
- 210 NEXT
- 298 REM*SET UP ROUTINE 2 REGISTERS
- 299 REM*PRECISION +/-16 PIXELS
- 300 POKE53024,3
- 309 REM*SPRITE NUMBERS*
- 310 FOR N=0 TO 7
- 320 POKE53025+N,8
- 340 POKE53025,0
- 350 POKE53033,1
- 360 POKE53025+1,1
- 370 POKE53033+1,2
- 479 REM*[CLR HOME]
- 480 PRINT"3"
- 490 POKE780,0
- 500 SYSR1:SYSR2:T=T+1:IFT>999THEN700
- 510 IFPEEK(780)=0THEN500
- 520 FOR N=0 TO 1
- 530 X=PEEK(53041+N):IFX<>0THEN560
- 540 NEXT
- 550 GOTO700
- 560 X=V+N+39
- 570 POKEX, (PEEK(X)+1)AND15
- 580 POKEX+1, (PEEK(X+1)+1)AND15
- 590 PRINT"HIT ON REGISTER"N
- 600 GOTO500
- 700 RUN

Fend off alien and bomb attacks with your powerful laser in this game from F.G.

Tout.

IN THIS GAME FOR THE Commodore 64, you control a powerful laser that runs on a track. You are, also, under attack from various aliens (and 'things').

To load the game, hit shift/run-stop. Place the joystick in port 2: left = left; right = right; fire button = fire laser.

You score 50 points for each alien you destroy and 100 points for each bomb but, watch those bombs, they will I you lose a life.



blow up the track. Hit the damaged track or an alien and you lose a life.

You start with 3 lasers and get an extra one every 3rd waves, 15 levels of difficulty, all 8 sprites, screen scrolling and background music.

Program Listing Part One

E POKESSEBB, 91POKESSEB1, 91PRINT" U" REMSSSSMUSICOSSS FORT-8TO2 | FORM-8T0255 | READA | IFA-- | THEN48 POKESESS4+T#256+X,AINEXTH TO DATAISS,146,141,21,3,169,6,141,28,3,96,-1

55 DATAISS,234,141,21,3,169,49,141,26,3,96,-1

66 DATAI72,6,147,192,17,248,57,286,1,147,173,1,147,281,8,289,44,238,8,147,169

76 DATAI8,141,4,212,169,147,141,5,212,189,147,141,6,212,189,33,141,4,212,185,15,1 87
75 DATA185,8,148,141,1,212,185,8,149,141,0,212,185,8,150,141,1,147,78,48,234
88 DATA188,8,141,6,147,141,4,212,24,144,242,-1
118 POKE37632,81POKE37633,8
128 FORT+8TO85:READHF,LF,DU
138 POKE37888+T,HF;FDKE38144+T,LF;PDKE38488*T,DU-2
148 NEXT;PDKE37388,7*1
158 DATA28,214,24,28,214,18,25,177,14,22,227,12
188 DATA28,214,24,28,214,18,25,177,14,22,227,12
189 DATA28,214,14,25,17,37,12,22,227,8,8,8,28,2314,12
185 DATA28,214,14,25,177,12,22,227,24,19,63,12,17,37,16,22,227,68,8,4,28,214,1 2 178 DATA28,214,13,34,75,13,26,214,13,22,227,13,25,177,11,28,214,28,8,8,8,8 188 DATA25,177,18,25,177,18,22,227,12,21,154,14,19,63,18,17,37,12,22,227,48,6,8, 8 186 DATA32.04.12,34.75,14.43,52,18,38,126,15,34,75,12,32,94,16,25,177,48.8,8,8 200 DATA22,227,14,22,227,14,28,214,14,25,177,12,22,227,16,21,154,14,28,214,32

898 DATA88.68,5,88,48,5,3,178,192,95,158,245,95,158,245,3,178,182,88,48,5 Sees PRINT'S PARENT SEES PRINT'S PARENT SEES OFF SEES SOTOSES SEES POKE 199, 21 POKE 531, 131 LOAD SEES POKE 199, 21 POKE 531, 131 LOAD

Program Information

Part 1 10 — 499 500 — 4080 5000	Music (interrupt and data) Sprite data Instructions
Part 2 5 — 499 30000 — 35119 39999 — 49320	Download U.D.G.s Sprite data M/Code data (REMmed)
Part 3 1 — 130 200 — — — 500 — 530 1000 — — — 4000 — 4099 500 — 5099 7005 — 7110 7700 — 8010 8300 — 8310 9100 — 9799 9800 — 9960 10000 — 10199 20000 — — — 27000 — 27010 40000 — 40120 60000 — 60130 62000. — 62080 63000 — — —	Clr sound and set variables Define function Set sprite variables and colour Go to title page, clr regs. Main routine Check if track damaged Check if bomb hit track Check collision regs Sound Change aliens for waves Cleared wave !!! Screen Laser hit and decrement lives Game over Score, lives, etc. Title page Key reference Game intro

Variables

HI = high score
DD = wave counter
WA = wave
B1 = m/c address
WE = collision reg
L = lives
RR = music counter

LD = level of difficulty
V = sprite variable
N = screen position
L = joystick
SC = score
S1,S2,S3 = sound regs
EN = enemies

Please type in parts 1,2 and 3 separately and save each one before running the program.

All the machine code routines are REMmed so you may be able to use them in your own routines.

Once the title page appears you will notice that you have the choice of the following:

F1 Increase speed of aliens

F3 Increase number of aliens per wave (EN)

F5 Music on F7 Music off Clr/home set

K Key reference (if you forget)



Finally, you can have as many aliens as you wish: the minimum is 10, the maximum is whatever you decide.

Program Listing Part Two

PLEASE WAT	7* 33863 DATA128,2,176,128,6,48,6
8 CLRICC+81A+8	23084 DATAB,46,6,48,6,6
8 POKE56334, PEEK (56334) RNDE54	33005 DATAITE,0,2,234,120,2,250
8 POKE1, PEEK (1) ANDES1	33006 DATA128,2,190,128,2,190,126
8 FORG-8TO64+8:POKE:12288+0,PEEK(53248+0):NEXT	32007 OATA2,175,128,6,176,6,6
8 POKE1, PEEK (1) OR4	33000 DATA47.0.6.8.0.0.0
8 POKE56334, PEEK(56334)OR1	33009 DATAC.6.0.0.c.e.0.0
BE READAX: T=T+1: IFAX(>-1THENPOKE: BEBB+G+T, AX:CC=CC+1+AX:GCT0188	34888 FORI-8T0191:READA:POKE218+64+1,A:CC=CC+1+A:NENT
8) FOR I = BTO GO + GETEPS + A + 1 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5	34881 DATA6.0.6.6.6.0
9.0.0.0.0.0.0 S	24902 DATAB.8.253.253.253.020
85 DATA1,18,158,55,95,127,127,255,126,286,246,246,226,246,254,255	34863 DATAB, 8,48,8,6,178,8
[18 DATA255,51,182,284,255,182,182,855,143,113,156,183,249,142,97,254	34004 CATA2,176,128,2,150,128,2
15 DATA112,142,98,152,6,113,158,1,0,0,0,3,15,127,127,127,63	34005 DATA100,120,2,05,120,0,05
26 DATAB, 8,152,252,255,255,255,255,254,254,252	34008 DATAB.8.40.0.0.170.0
125 DATA6,8,24,86,24,8,8,8	34667 DATAR.195.128.2.8.128.15
38 DATA194,113,9,34,225,22,99,255	34666 DATA195,246,15,195,246,6,6
35 DATA255,255,185,185,185,185,185,255,255,255,255,185,185,185,185,185,185,185	34009 DATAB, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
48 OATA1,3,7,15,31,63,127,255,255,254,252,248,240,224,182,128	34181 DATA0.8.8.8.8.8
45 DATAB1,247,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,25	34182 DATAS,8,11,255,224,6,28
56 OATARDS, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255	34163 DATA0,8,46,6,6,176,6
IDB CATA-1	34184 OATAS,178,128,2,158,128,2
SEESE FOR 1-STO 127+ READA+POKE218+64+1, A+CC-CC+1+A+NEXT	34165 DATA196,128,2,65,128,8,85
1888: DATAB,8,8,8,8,8,8	34186 DATA6.8,46,8,178,8
0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	34167 DATAS,185,126,2,3,246,15
9083 DATAB,8,8,8,8,8,898	34108 DATA195,246,15,192,8,8,8
0084 DATAB,48,8,8,32,8,8	34189 DATA8,8,8,8,8,8,8
18885 DATA32,8,8,32,128,18,34	35681 DATA6,6,6,6,6,6,6
30086 DATA126,2,176,6,8,160,0	35882 DATA8,6,6,8,8,8,8
9887 DATA8,84,8,1,88,8,37	35663 DRTR8,8,46,8,8,176,6
Decem DATA265,84,66,252,244,175,255 -	35084 DATAZ,178,128,2,158,128,2
30005 DATA232,160,0,160,0,0,16,0	35865 DATA198,128,85,128,85,85
30011 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0	35005 DATA0,0,40,0,0,170,0
0,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9	35007 DATA2,195,126,15,192,126,15
0.01,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	35688 DATA195,840,0,3,240,0,0
30814 DATAB,48,8,8,32,8,8	35000 DATAG,0,0,0,0,0
30015 DATA32,6,8,32,128,18,34	35618 FOR1-8TO1811READA:POKE222+64+1,A:CC-CC+1+A:NEXT:REM###PATTEN####
38016 DATA128,2,178,0,0,168,8 38017 DATA8,84,0,1,89,0,37	35815 DATAS,6,6,84,8,4,20,6,88,1,85,8,8,18
38618 DATA285,86,188,252,246,47,255	35626 DATA6,36,121,226,32,8,12,51,156,72,17,8,196,34
30010 UNINEES, 00, 160, 252, 249, 47, 250	35825 DATA28,140,51,8,72,17,180,196,32,0,140,54,219,72
20020 FOR 1 - 07063 : READA : POKEZ 12 - 64 + 1 , A + CC + CC + 1 + A + NEXT	35030 DATAB,8,4,102,219,106,0,16,0,1,05,0,20,0,40,04,0,4,0,4
0.85.6.5.9.95.6.8.9.9.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0	35635 DATA6,6.8,6,6,6,6,6,8,85,65,84,6,16,6,27,189,198,48,6,8
30040 DATAB,28,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8	35648 DATA34,219,76,17,8,132,51,36,288,34,18,76,17,216,132,48,8,888,39,158,
30000 DATMC,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	30645 DATAB.0.4.231,100,120.0.10.00.05.05.04.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0
38288 FOR L-8TO255 (READA) POKEZ 13*64+1, A:CC=CC+1+A:NEXT	35856 DATA0.8.0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,05,0,20,18,00,121,231,156,16,0,0
30210 DATA6.0.0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,	192,143 35655 DATA34,121,196,51,0,140,17,56,72,34,4,196,51,108,140,16,0,72,45,102,1
30220 DATABY,200,142,170,200,170,170,170,160,34,34,34,10,170,170,120,3,155,0,	5,3,182 35660 DATHO,0,12,160,182,216,26,16,86,1,85,8,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6
90230 UATARO,0,248,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	35188 FORT-8T0127:READA:POKE225+84+1,A:CC=CC+1:NEXT:REM*+SCORPIAN**
36248 DATAB,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8	92,47 35101 DATHE,0,6,0,1,120,6
18258 DATA67,224,46,178,224,178,178,168,8,136,128,18,178,128,3,189,8,	15,3,192,12 35102 DATA5,0,0,5,0,32,32
0.9,9,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,	35183 DATA8,136,28,34,136,38,136
30278 DATA8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,85,8,8,181,192,1,221,64,38,181,236,25,247,84	23,153 35164 DATA6,156,8,32,66,8,136
10280 DATA216.109,125,149,153,231,121,93,210,06,86,119,165,84,149,149	25,163,08 35165 DATA215,34,130,195,130,0,215
MESO DATA45,217,220,6,119,88,1,231,64,8,189,8,8,158,0,8,44,8,8,16,0,6	35105 DATAS,2,60,128,8,0.32
10360 DATA8,16,8,8,100,0,1,05,64,7,117,144,13,153,00,30,05,236,25,222	85.83.149 35167 DATA32.6.8.128.6.2.168
P0318 DATA217,85,117,151,149,103,121,233,08,07,117,118,109,90,05,149,	35100 DATA0,10,128,0,2,32,0
DEDZE DATA219,128,45,149,148	35100 DATAB,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
DEDJE DATAS,125,88,5,214,268,1,169,64,8,158,6	35111 DATAB, B, B, E4. B, B
38358 DATA8,44,8,8,16,8,8	35112 DATAGO, 0.00,00,0,00
33888 FOR1-81062:READA:POKE217+64+1,A:CC+CC+1+A:NEXT:REM:+80MB++	35113 OATRO,0,20,02,20,120
33881 DATA8,0,0,0,0,0,0	35114 DATAG,156,32,32,66,8,126
33882 DATAB, 8,2,178,128,2,68	35115 DATA215,2,138,255,138,8,215

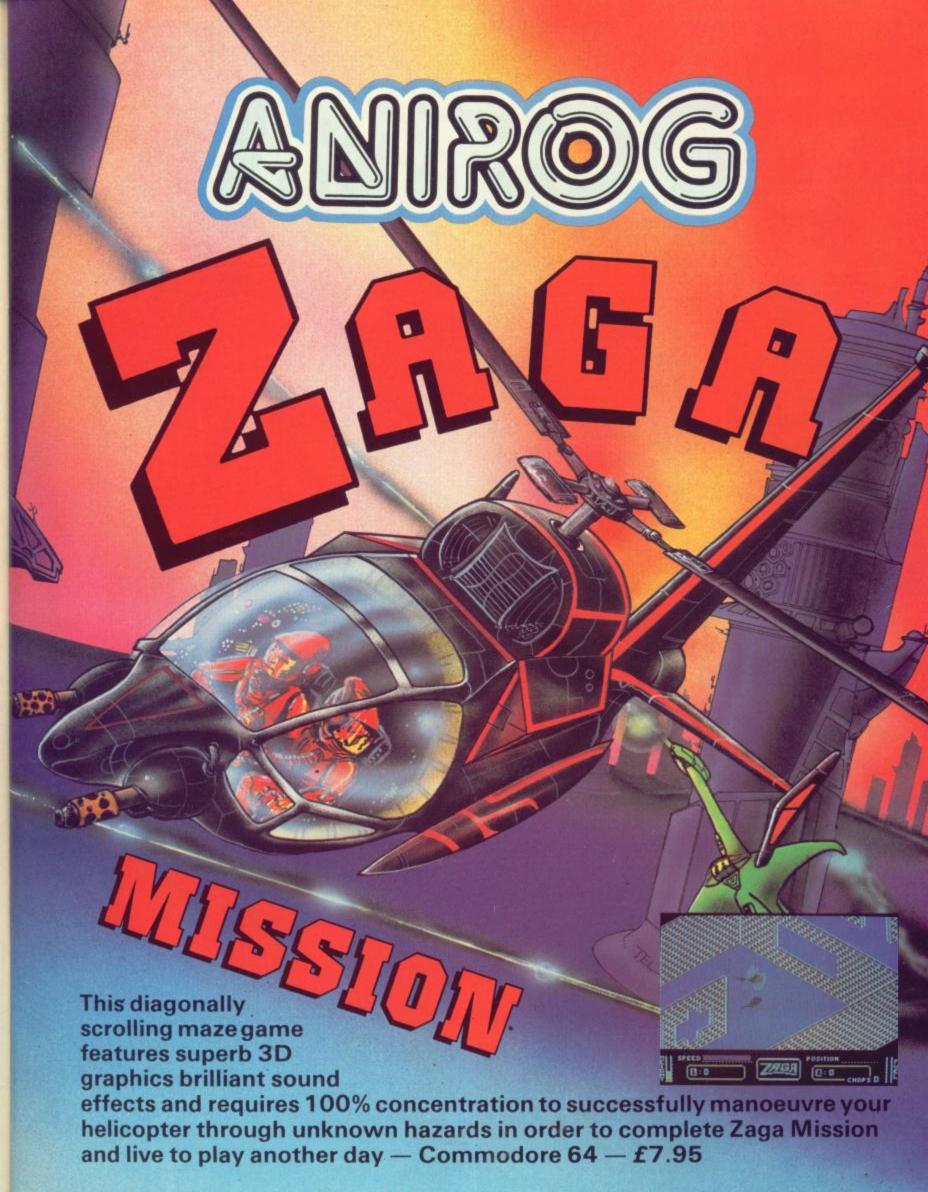
Program Listing

```
35116 DATA32.34,150,136,136,0,34
35117 DATA136.0,34,2.0,128,0,8,178
35118 DATA136.0,34,2.0,128,0,8,178
35119 DATA136.0,0,178,0,8,0,8
39999 FORE-#TO111:#EADA1POKE49:52+1,A:CC=CC+1+A:NEXT:REMessSCRDLL LEFT $ RIGHTss
ss
40000 DATA 169,0,133,251,169,4,133,252,168,0,133,254,160,0,177,251
40010 DATA 133,253,160,1,177,251,136,145,251,200,200,192,48,200,245,180
40030 DATA 253,160,152,251,165,251,165,39,133,251,144,2,230,252,230
40030 DATA 254,166,254,224,23,200,213,96
40040 DATA 169,0,133,251,168,4,133,252,168,0,137,254,160,39,177,251
40050 DATA 163,53,163,38,177,251,200,145,251,136,136,130,120,252,230
40040 DATA 163,0,133,251,168,4,133,252,168,0,137,254,160,39,177,251
40050 DATA 169,0,135,251,165,36,167,251,136,136,136,136,252,230
40040 DATA 169,0,132,251,165,251,165,261,136,136,136,136,252,252,230
40040 DATA 169,0,132,431,165,261,165,373,173,251,144,2,230,252,230
40070 DATA 254,186,254,224,23,280,213,36
40070 DATA 254,186,254,224,23,280,213,36
41020 DATA 173,0,200,201,50,200,7,173,16,200,41,1,200,18,24,238
41020 DATA 173,0,200,201,50,200,7,173,16,200,41,1,200,18,24,238
41020 DATA 256,0,200,201,50,200,7,173,16,200,73,1,141,16,200
41030 DATA 256,0,200,201,50,200,7,173,16,200,73,1,141,16,200
41030 DATA 256,0,000,200,0000,200,0000,123,16,200,73,1,141,16,200
41050 FOR1-ETO73;READA1PDKE49990+1,A:CC=CC+1+A:NEXT;REMsssssJ/6sssss
41010 DATA 25,9,0,00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                41138 DATA 201,103,200.12,32,0,192,32,114,192,32,181,192,32,136,194
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               41100 DATA 173.0,220,201,123,200,12,32,56,192,32,147,192,32,161,192,32,173,194
41110 DATA 201,119,200,12,32,6,192,32,114,192,32,181,192,32,136,194
41120 DATA 201,107,200,12,32,56,192,32,147,192,32,101,192,32,173,194
```

Program Listing Part Three

```
10000 POKE53200,11+POKE53201,14
                                                                                                                             CLR:HI-8:LD-2:DD-1:V-53248:WA-2:POKE49789,2:5:POKE49713,2:3
   8-49996 (N-1984)81-49488
REM###VARS###
4088 GOTO4000
5000 | FPEEK (J)=67THEND010
                                                                                                                            5005 GOSUB20000
5010 SYSBIGOSUB2005:POKEY+2,PEEK(V)
5020 IFFNA(A)=ITHENGGSUB20000
 5899 RETURN
7885 K*INT(PEEK(V+4)/8)+N-1|IFPEEK(V+5))285ANDPEEK(V+5)(228THENPOKEK,74+808U8718
 7886 IFPEEK (V+5) )245THENPOKE2842,217 FRETURN
 7100 POKE2042 215:88-55:005UBB300:RETURN
 7118 RETURN
7788 POKEV-21,255:POKES1,128:POKES2,9:POKES3,18:POKES1,128
7795 PPEEK:V+21,253:POKEV-3,288:RETURN
7888 POKEV-21,253:POKEV-3,288:RETURN
7888 JJ-PEEK:VR):[F(JJAND2)=2THENRR+2:00SU88388:00T07988
7981 RETURN
7882 IFJJ-138THENF:=2847:F2=15:F3=14
7883 IFJJ-6THENF:=2842:F2=5:F3=4:SC=9C+58
7884 IFJJ-18THENF:=2843:F2=7:F3=8
7885 IFJJ-18THENF:=2843:F2=7:F3=8
7886 IFJJ-34THENF:=2844:F2=11:F3=18
7887 IFJJ-18THENF:=2845:F2=11:F3=18
7888 IFJJ-34THENF:=2846:F2=11:F3=18
7887 IFJJ-34THENF:=2846:F2=11:F3=18
7888 POKEF::PEEK:48713:):POKEV+F3,1NT(RND(1):4285):POKE
 7987 | FJJ-66THENE | =2846|FE = 13 FF3 = 12
7988 | POKEF | ,PEEK (48713)|POKEY+F2 ,36|POKEY+F3 ,1NT(RND(1) +255)|POKE2842 ,217
7918 | POKEY+21,253|POKEY+38 ,6|50=80+56|LE+LE+1|EL=EL+1
        POKEV+48,2:POKE2841,216:POKEV+21,253:POKE2841,212:RETURN
        T=T+1+1FT>1THENT=8+5Y549998+RETURN
  $168 POKE49788,215:POKE48713,213:LD=LD+1:POKE49887,LD:RETURN
8588 WA=WA+1:GG=255:FORI=5T0155TEP2:GG=GG-31:POKEV+1,GG:POKEV+1-1,8:PMEXT:GD5U898
SSES FORI-2842TO2847:POKE1,258:NEXT:POKE49788,252:POKE48713,253
9538 FORI-2842TO2847:POKE1,253:NEXT:POKE48788,255:POKE48713,253
9538 RETURN
9808 FORT-48TO185TEP-1:POKES1,32:POKES2,12:POKES3,T:POKE51,33
9805 PRINT:
8808 PRINT:
8808 POKEV-38,8: RETURN
9838 SYE48888:RETURN
9838 SYE48888:RETURN
9838 REM***WAVE 1****
                                                                                         "INEXTIEL ..
```

83856 DATAS,5,58,18,18,88,15,15,48,18,38,5,5,58,4,4,58,3,3,58,5,5,58,8,8

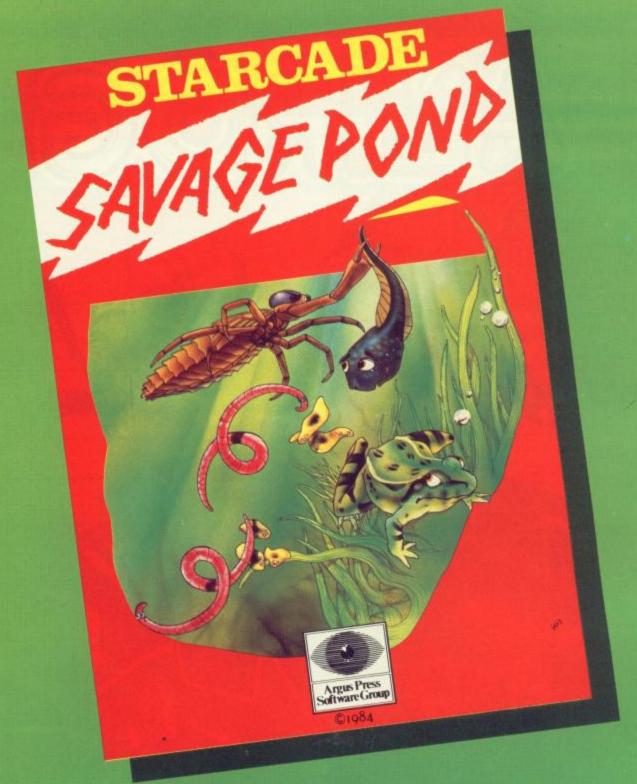


Also available on Disk at £9.95

TRADE ENQUIRIES: ANIROG SOFTWARE LTD. 29 WEST HILL DARTFORD KENT (0322) 92513/8

MAIL ORDER: 8 HIGH STREET HORLEY SURREY 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD SALES HORLEY (02934) 6083

PAYMENT BY CHEQUE P.O. ACCESS/VISA 50p POSTAGE & PACKAGING



Awesome in its conception

Brilliant in its depiction

Dynamic in its execution

STARGADE UP UP AND ANIAY UP UP AND ANIAY

The world you are about to enter bears no resemblance to any arena you ever encountered before. Weapons are of no avail in this small habitat.

The only sources of protection at your disposal are quick wits and fast reflexes. The only reward is to survive against monsters of unbelievable ferocity and cunning, and to avoid hazards more perilous and deadly than any you might find on a trip through the outer universe. This is the real world, populated by the creatures of our own inner universe, where nature is red in tooth and claw. Brace yourself now, and come with Starcade into the still water and deceptive calm of the SAVAGE POND.

COMMODORE, ATARI, BBC/ELECTRON (£8.95 each) On disc for COMMODORE, ATARI, BBC/ELECTRON (£10.95 each)

Now available for SPECTRUM (£7.95) From Boots and all leading retailers

STARCADE



produced by ARGUS PRESS SOFTWARE No 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB Telephone: 01 437 0626

Up Up and Away

COMMODORE, ATARI, BBC (£8.95 each)
On disc for COMMODORE, ATARI, BBC (£10.95 each)

owe YOUR BEST INDEPENDENT COMMODORE MAGAZIN

SO YOU OWN A COMMODORE?

YOU'VE WRITTEN SOME PROGRAMS?

WHY HAVEN'T YOU SUBMIT THEM TO US?

Your Commodore is always on the lookout for new publication, it will be returned to you. material for publication and we know that there are thousands of intelligent, literate, innovative and but you have very firm opinions about the world of

your talents with us and our readers by submitting views! All submissions should be sent to: your efforts and the form to the address below. All The Editor articles should be documented and type-written and Your Commodore should be accompanied by a printout of the program Argus Specialist Publications Limited as well as a copy of the program on cassette or disc. All No 1 Golden Square material should be original; if it is not chosen for London WIR 3AB

You may not have written any software yourself, creative Commodore owners out there, so why don't Commodore and all their attendant industries we get together?

and products. Then put your opinions on paper and If you have written an exhilirating game or an post them to us, again at the address below — you invaluable utility on your Commodore micro, share never know, you might even get paid for airing your post them to us, again at the address below - you

*PLEASE	COMPL	ETE IN	BLOCK	CAPITALS
WARPLED F	COLLET	THE BLA	DLOCK	CALLINES

Your Name

Program Name

Computer/memory size it runs on

Amount of memory program occupies

Other computers/memory size which your program runs on without conversion or use

Does your game need or use joysticks?

Yes

No

Have you sent your game to another magazine

Yes

No

Is it original/or a variation on a theme?

Your Address

Telephone Number

Times to contact you



subjects of this series from A.P. and

status register are the subjects of this our machine code MACHINE CODE



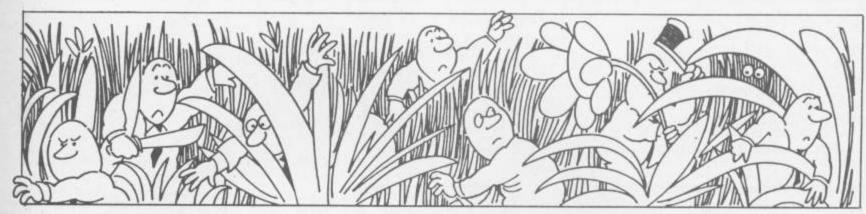
WHEN PROGRAMMING IN BASIC, the IF/THEN statement provides an easy way of introducing a decision. The conditions can be quite

100 IF A < 3★(B+D) OR C = 0 THEN PRINT "WRONG":

Alas, it is not so easy in machine code. In the first place, the decision options are known as branch instructions and there are only eight to choose from as can be seen from Table 4.1. As usual, xx is used to indicate the operand is one byte long and can be specified by two

Hex code 30 xx D0 xx FO xx 10 xx 90 xx BO xx 50 xx

What does it mean when, for example, we write BNE? We can see from the table above that it means 'branch if not equal' but it immediately poses the question - branch if WHAT is not equal? The answer to this is - if the Z bit in the process status register is 0. It would help you at this point if you turn back to Part 2 of this series where you will find details of the flags in this register and the conditions under which they are set to 1 or cleared to 0. You will see that an appropriate flag is updated automatically after most of the instructions. So, still referring to BNE as an example, the branch will take place only if the last instruction caused a non-zero result. That is to say the microprocessor will examine its process register to see if the Z bit was a 0. The opposite instruction, BEQ can



be used to test if the last result was zero — the branch will now take place if the Z bit is 1.

Another paid of branch instructions is BPL and BMI. A branch takes place with BMI only if the N bit is 1. You will remember from Part 1 of the series that single byte negative numbers in two's complement notation always have a 1 in the msb position but positive numbers always have a zero. So, if you are working in two's complement (but you won't always be), you can use either BPL or BMI as appropriate, to test the sign of the last result. It is worth mentioning here that these two instructions may not be used as frequently as the other branch instructions.

BCS and BCC are another pair of opposites. These are used to test if the last operation caused a result which was 'too big' to be handled by a single byte, so forcing a 'carry out'. This carry bit is captured in the C bit position of the status register. With BCS, a branch takes place only if the C bit is 1. With BCC, a branch takes place only if the C bit is 0.

The final pair of opposites are BVC and BVS. A branch takes place with BVS only if the V bit is 1. In other words, you can test if the last result caused two's complement overflow because, if it did, the V bit is set to 1. However, 'two's complement overflow' must not be confused with the carry-out condition mentioned earlier. Indeed, it is possible for the overflow condition to exist without a carry out occurring and vice versa. In case this seems strange to you, consider

what happens if we add 1 to two's complement form. If you are working with absolute numbers only (all positive) the

If we treat the result (128 in decimal) as a pure absolute number, it is quite sensible. If, on the other hand, we interpret the result in two's complement, it is clearly absurd because 1000 0000 is -128. Although there has been no carry out, an overflow condition is established which would set the V bit to 1. The largest positive two's complement number which can be held in a single byte is 127 so, if we try to add 1, we must expect the result to be - overflow in fact. This is a tricky business so it is worth one more example:

If we add plus 1 to -1, the result should be zero, as indeed the above shows. There is therefore no overflow condition and yet there is a carry out — which is ignored! So, the V bit would show a 0 but the C bit would show a 1 after this example. This should illustrate the point we are trying to make; it is the way we interpret the arithmetic that determines whether we ignore the C bit or the V bit. It must be firmly established in your mind that 'overflow' is a condition which only makes sense if you are conducting arithmetic in

two's complement form. If you are working with absolute numbers only (all positive) the concept of overflow, as signalled by the V bit, has no meaning. Later in the series, when we deal with peripheral controls, we shall learn that the V bit is employed in another role, quite unrelated to overflow.

Calculating branch operands

We have, in the preceeding paragraph, frequently men tioned that 'the branch takes place if — etc etc'. The next topic of discussion is how we work out the branch destination. In BASIC, of course, we just say GOTO followed by a line number. We can't do this in machine code because the concept of line numbers does not exist. (Even if we had an assembler fitted, we still couldn't use a line number as a branch destination.) The operand in a branch instruction is a number which, if the condition is true, informs the microprocessor how many bytes forward (or backward) the next instruction is to be found. This is called relative addressing because it indicates a destination address relative to the present address. Only the eight branch instructions use relative addressing.

To understand this mode of addressing, we should be clear in our minds as to the role of the most important register in the microprocessor, the **Program Counter** (PC). This is a 16-bit register which always

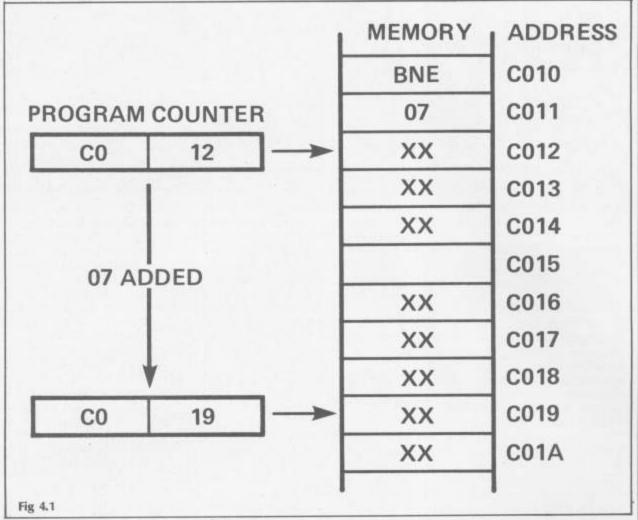
contains the absolute address of the NEXT instruction byte to be executed. As you already know, a machine code program is simply a set of bytes, stored in memory in sequential addresses. Suppose these program bytes are stored in a block from address \$C000 (49152 decimal) onwards. To execute the program, we can simply enter SYS 49152 and press RETURN. This will cause he hex equivalent of 49152 to be loaded into the program counter. The sequence of events is then entirely automatic: the instruction byte at address 49152 is brought into the microprocessor and processed, after which the program counter goes up 1 and the next sequential byte is processed and so on. However, if a branch instruction is encountered and conditions are true, the operand byte of the instruction is added to the present contents of the program counter. The smooth sequential action is now replaced by a sudden jump to a new instruction byte address. Once the new address has been reached, the program counter proceeds in orderly sequential fashion from that new address. An example will help:

1. Assume the program contains a set of bytes located from address \$C000 onwards.

2. Now assume the program has reached the second byte of the instruction BNE \$07 located at address \$C011. The program counter will then contain \$C012 — the next instruction byte address.

3. If the branch conditions





are true and the branch is taken, the operand (\$07) will then be added to the program counter which will then contain \$C019. The next instruction byte to be executed will then be taken from this address — seven bytes forward. If the branch conditions were not true, the program counter would not be altered and the next instruction byte at \$C012 would be executed.

Figure 4.1 illustrates our example and should be carefully studied.

Calculating backward branches

As you are aware when programming in BASIC, GOTOs can be to higher or lower line numbers. How do we calculate the operand number if we wish to branch backwards? The answer is that we resort to two's complement arithmetic. Relative addressing can be used with negative numbers in the operand to indicate a branch back to an earlier address. For example, if we wish to branch 7 bytes backwards, we must have an operand of -7. This is where our previous knowledge of two's complement arithmetic is brought into use. If you understood Part 1 of the series,

you will be able to work out that -7 can be calculated as follows:

+7 0000 0111 1111 1001 = \$F9

Thus if we write, say, BNE \$F9, and the condition is true, it will

cause 7 to be subtracted from the program counter. Figure 4.2 illustrates this example.

It should be realised, from previous discussions on two's complement, that the maximum number of forward bytes which can be used with any branch is 127 and the maximum backward bytes, 128. This is because the operand of a branch instruction can only be one byte long.

Fortunately, it is very unusual in practical programming to require branches greater than these allowed limits. However, as we shall see later, there is a way of overcoming the problem, should it ever arise.

Mistakes in machine code programs can often be traced to incorrect branch operands because it is so easy to be one out in the byte count. Another pitfall is the status register flags. When a branch instruction is encountered, the current state of the flags determine whether or not the branch takes place. Normally, but not always, it is the effect of the last instruction which is being tested. However, some instructions do not effect the status flags, in which case, the test is dependent on earlier conditions.

The following instructions have no effect on the status flags: STA, STX, PHA, PHP, TXS and all the branch instructions. The fact that branch instructions have no effect on status flags means that branch instructions can follow one another in order to test for two different conditions.

The status flags effected depend on the instruction so it is important to be familiar with Table 4.2, showing which of the status flags are affected.
At this stage, of course,

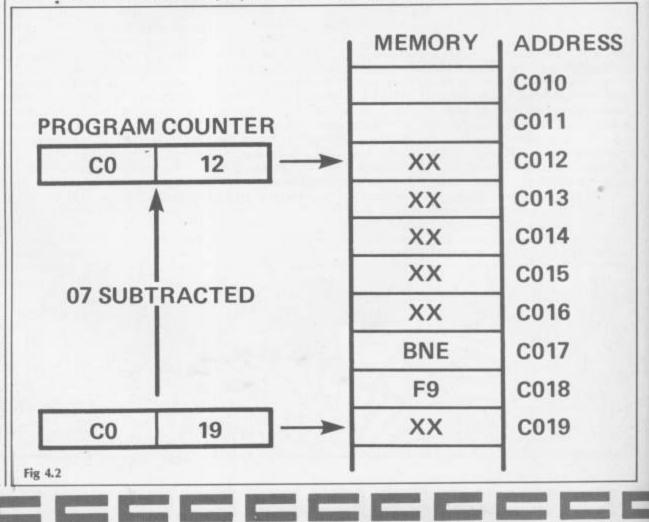


Table 4.2 Flags effected

Updates N,Z and C flags: ADC,ASL,CMP,CPX,CPY,ROL, ROR,SBC

Updates N and Z flags: AND, DEC, DEX, DEY, EOR, INC, INX, INY, LDA, LDX, LDY, ORA, PLA, TAX, TAY, TYA, TSX, TXA

Updates N,Z,C and V flags: ADC,SBC.

Updates N,C and always clears N to 0 LSR

many of the above instructions have not yet been discussed but the table will be helpful to refer back to. It shows, for example, that there is little point in using BCC after DEX to check if it had reset the carry to zero because only the N and Z flags are effected by DEX. If the carry was 0, it would have been due to the effects of an earlier instruction.

Branching when an assembler is fitted

Calculating the number of bytes in the operand of a branch instruction is fraught with danger. It is so easy to get it wrong, particularly with backward branches. If the count is out by one, it is highly probable the program will crash because the branch destination could be the operand instead of the opcode of an instruction. If by chance, the operand happens to be a legitimate op-code, the microprocessor will treat it as such and execute it! If, on the other hand, it doesn't recognise it, the program would crash.

One of the most useful aspects of an assembler is the way it allows us to write branch instructions. Instead of counting the bytes, we can use a label of our choice. Using the MIKRO assembler, but using xx to represent example bytes, a branch would look something like:

	BNE	VOI	TS
	XX	XX	
	XX	XX	XX
	XX	XX	
VOLTS	XX	XX	
	XX	XX	XX
	etc	etc	

The operand lable in the branch has been chosen as VOLTS. The assembler will search down the program until it finds a line beginning with VOLTS. Note that the assembler demands that the destination label ends with a space. As an excercise, satisfy yourself that, without an

assembler, the above branch instruction in hex machine code would be, D0 07. The opcode for BNE is D0 and the branch is 7 bytes forward — not

-			
	Table 4.3 Status register in	structions	
	Action	Assembler	hex code
	Clear Carry	CLC	18
	SEt Carry	SEC	38
	CLear Decimal	CLD	D8
	SEd Decimal	SED	FB
	CLear oVerflow	CLV	B8
	CLear Interrupt mask	CLI	58
	SEt Interrupt mask	SEI	78

As a simple illustration, study the following few lines written in assembly language and, for comparison purposes, in hex machine code.

	Assembly	Hex coding
	LDA \$06	A9 06
	BNE JOE	D0 04
	STA \$C400	8D 00 C4
	BRK	00
	JOE STA \$C401	8D 01 C4
١	BRK	00
П		

It is a trivial 'program' and it is not expected that you try and run it. It starts by loading 06 into the accumulator, using immediate addressing. This will make the Z bit=0. It then branches to the line labelled JOE. It must do, of course, since the accumulator is certainly not zero. The accumulator contents are then stored in the absolute address \$C401. The computer then reaches BRK (which means BReak and is roughly equivalent to END in BASIC). If the first line of the program was changed so that the accumulator was initially loaded with 00, the branch would not be taken and the accumulator contents would then be stored in \$C400 before reaching BRK. So, depending on the state of the accumulator, the program will either stop in the middle or at the end. Examine the hex code version carefully, particularly the branch operand - satisfy yourself that this is correct. Note also that the op-code for BRK is 00. You will no doubt agree that the assembler version is easier and more informative.

Programming the the number originally in the register and we may not want

When we discussed the status register bits in connection with branch instructions, it was established that the relevant bits are automatically updated by the microprocessor after each instruction. However, there are certain situations where it is necessary for the programmer to intervene and manually alter the bits. The seven instructions available for this purpose are shown in Table 4.3

Note we can set or clear the C bit, or clear the V bit. We shall not attempt, at this stage, to discuss the conditions under which these instructions should be used. Neither would it be profitable to discuss interrupt masks or D bits. For the moment, treat Table 4.3 as reference material to be consulted later.

Comparison instructions

There are times when a simple branch test is not quite what we want. For example, BEQ and BNE can only test for zero or non-zero. What if we want to find out if a register contains some particular number, 7 perhaps? One way which comes to mind is to subtract 7 from the number in the register and then use BNE or BEQ to see if the result is zero. Obviously, if X-7=0 then X must contain 7. Unfortunately, the subtraction operation destroys

register and we may not want this — it would be destructive testing. We could, of course, save the register contents somewhere before the test and re-load again afterwards but this, to say the least, would be cumbersome. Fortunately, there are three beautiful comparison instructions available which perform the subtraction for you but without hurting the register you are testing. It is called 'transparent' subtraction. We shall describe the action of CMP first and, because it is the easiest to understand, use the immediate addressing mode for example purposes.

Suppose we write CMP \$07. This will compare the hex number 07 with the number in the accumulator (A) and update the Z,N and C bits according to the following rules:

 If operand number (\$07 in this case) = number in register, Z and C become 1

2. If operand number is less than number in register, C becomes 1 and Z becomes 0
3. If operand number is greater than number in register, C and Z become 0
4. If operand number is less than or equal to number in register, C becomes 1. It should

register, C becomes 1. It should be clearly understood that a compare instruction only effects the status flags. It does nothing else. Therefore, the only possible instruction after CMP is a suitable branch test. Unless you use a branch immediately afterwards, there is no point in using CMP in the first place.

Although we have used immediate addressing in our example, a wide range of addressing modes are possible. Thus, we can compare the contents of a particular memory address. The full range of comparison instructions are shown in Table 4.4.

Table 4.	4 The comparison in	structions
Compare A	Assembler CMP # \$xx CMP \$xx CMP \$xxxx CMP \$xx,X CMP \$xxx,X CMP \$xxxx,Y CMP (\$xx,X) CMP (\$xx,X)	Hex code C9 xx C5 xx CD xx xx D5 xx DD xx xx D9 xx xx C1 xx D1 xx
Compare X	CPX #\$xx CPX \$xx CPX \$xxxx	E0 xx E4 xx EC xx xx
Compare Y	CPY #\$xx CPY \$xx CPY \$xxxx	C0 xx C4 xx CC xx xx

Try and stop poor Pinky from being driven completely up

the wall in this game

from F.G. Tout.

'THE WALL' RUNS IN BASIC with several machine code routines to move all 8 sprites, change sprites and rotate the colours at the End Of Game

sequence.

For those who know about Pinky, this will be quite familiar, for those who don't, Pinky is a young man sinking slowly into a state of total insanity!...and to top things, everybody's after him — the wife, the school-teacher, the mother, the lawyer and the hammers.

Can you save Pinky by guiding him through 5 waves of walls and ladders?

The screen is a wrap-around screen so you can jump from one side and appear on the other, but you can still collide off screen, so be careful.

When you get Pinky to the canes at the top of the screen you will proceed to the next

wave. Type in parts 1, 2 and 3 separately, and save before running. Then, when all is well, plug your joystick into port 2 and you can start to play...THE



THE WAI

Program Information

Part 1

This is quite straight forward: it's all sprite data.

Part 2

- 100 6014 - 50030 60014 - 63025

63030 - 6303263400 - 63850

Part 3

19000 - 19099

60000 - 60099

63000 -

Download characters Machine code move me... Machine code move change enemy sprites Machine code rotate colours Instructions...

Sound variables/clear sound Variables and sprite positions Time limit Main routine Check collision with wall Move me and jump Alter enemy sprite positions. Hit enemy? Game over Screen 1 Screen 2 Screen 3 Screen 4 Screen 5

Variables

A0 - A9Machinecodeaddress 51, 52, S3 Sound

Sprite variable

Lives

LI

Level LE

Score....HI high score SC

Decrement time limit **B1**

C1-C5Sprite pos.

Change me



Update score

Title page

Program Listing Part 1

Program Listing Part 2

...

64 Game



Program Listing Part 3

42

It's easy to complain about advertisements. But which ones?

Every week millions of advertisements appear in print, on posters or in the cinema.

Most of them comply with the rules contained in the British Code of Advertising Practice.

But some of them break the rules and warrant your complaints.

If you're not sure about which ones they are, however, drop us a line and we'll send you an abridged copy of the Advertising Code.

Then, if an advertisement bothers you, you'll be justified in bothering us.

The Advertising Standards Authority.

If an advertisement is wrong, were here to put it right.

ASA Ltd, Dept 2 Brook House, Torrington Place, London WCIE 7HN

This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.

COMPUTAPE'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

This is but a sample of the range of games available from our catalogue. Take a 'LOOK' at our keen prices

Commodore 64		RSP	Our
Arabian Nights Automania Bear Bovver Black Hawk Boulder Dash Bristles Catacombs Chuckie Egg Cybotron Daley Thompsons Decathlon Decathlon Encounters Evil Dead (The) Flip and Flop Football Manager Glug Glug "Hareraiser" Prelude House of Usher "Hulk" The Jack and the Beanstalk Micro Olympics Monty Mole Mystic Mansion Panic Petch Putfall Potty Pigeon Stunt Biske (The) Trashman Twin Kingdom Valley Vortex Raider Zaxxon	Statesoft Addictive Software C.R.L. Haresoft Anirog A/International Thor Database Gremin Graphics U.S. Gold Interceptor Anirog Activision Gremlin Graphics Ocean Quicksilva Bug Byte Interceptor U.S. Gold	£7.00 £7.95 £6.95 £7.95 £7.95 £7.90 £7.95 £7.90 £9.95 £6.95 £7.95 £6.95 £6.95 £7.95 £6.95 £7.95 £6.95 £7.95 £7.90 £9.95 £7.95 £7.90 £9.95 £7.95	£7.80 £7.80 £6.50 £6.50 £6.50 £8.50 £7.50 £7.50 £7.50 £8.50 £7.50 £8.75 £8.75 £8.70
SPECIAL OFFERS for Christmas	and the New Year, so hurry	and order	NOW
Astro Chase	Chatanatt	40.00	

Hunchback
Psylfon
Beyond Software
Softek
Valhalla
To order any of the above tapes, please write giving details of the games, enclosing a Cheque/P.O. made payable to: COMPUTAPE and post to: Dept. Y129, 27 Coombe Road, Southminster, Essex CM0 7AH.
(Tel: 0621 772589). Prices inclusive of postage, but please send SAE for catalogue only. Lists also available for the Spectrum, BBC, Dragon, Atari and Tandy Computers

Beach Head Flight Path 737 Gilligans Gold





Braingames is a division of Amplicon Micro Systems Limited

Runecaster returns with guidance on how to keep your cool when lost in a

maze.

SENSE OF ADVENTURE

LAST MONTH WE LOOKED AT MOVING into adventure games, with how to map what we find. This is a really vital part of adventure gaming — unless you are one of those people with eidetic (photographic) memory.

To recap, look at figure 1. This is the sort of map you would expect to have after exploring the first few locations of a new game. Each box represents a discrete location and the lines between them show how these are linked together. Arrows signify the direction you may take to reach the location. Only one arrow would mean movement in only one direction and the cross-bars indicate that no exit (at the moment!) exists in that direction. The loop to the east of the 'steep river bank' shows that if you continue going east from this location you end up at the same position! This technique is often used at the 'edge' of an adventure's known world.

Each box is labelled so that you will be able to relate it's position to the description seen on the screen. Items found — and if not obvious how found —

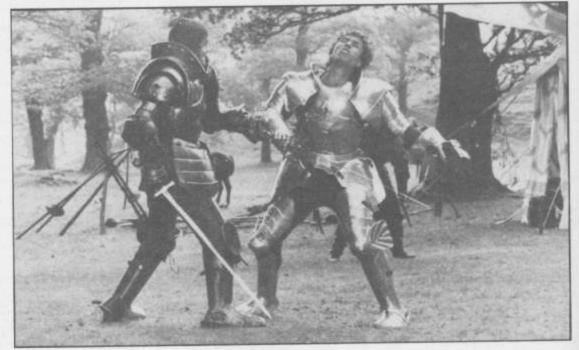
are also recorded.

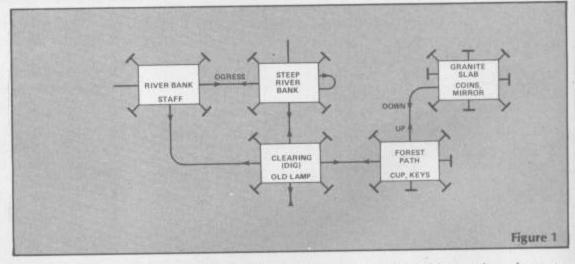
All this is fairly straightforward, providing you have a large enough piece of paper and keep your head — sometimes literally! Now look at figure 2. Ouch, what a mess. One slip of the pencil and you could land yourself in real trouble! What's worse, nearly all the paths are one way only. AND, what if all four locations had the same description (I have labelled them ABCD just for the purpose of this article!)?

Just amazing

As you've surely guessed, you are in a form of maze. Directions no longer necessarily follow the logic used elsewhere in the game. Going west, having just moved east, is not likely to get back to where you started! Figure 2 shows a four location maze but rarely will you find one with so few 'rooms'. You can often find your way out by just hitting the direction keys at random, but this is seldom the whole story and is unlikely to help you solve the adventure. Either you have wasted a number of valuable turns during which your food or lamp is running out — and of course the program is structured so that it is then impossible to reach more food/oil etc. Or hidden somewhere in the heart of the maze, is something vital to your wellbeing or vital to a successful conclusion in the future!

You have got to face up to the problem of mapping the maze. Mazes seem to be an accepted part of most adventure games.





up to wherever you have reached at that time. Adventure games are very rarely written with the intention of a player sitting down and solving them in one sitting! They are meant to provide you with days or weeks of playing time before you reach a solution.

So use the SAVE facility fairly often—do not overwrite a previous SAVE all the time, otherwise you may find that the objects you need—one of those previous SAVEs may save you a lot of time! Using this form of recursive approach is **not** cheating, it is part of the system by which you learn your way around.

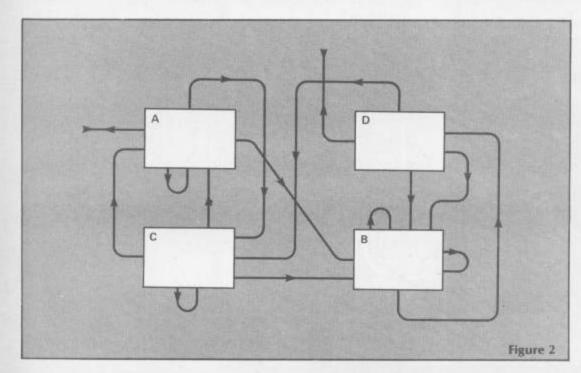
Right . . . you may find yourself in a maze — so QUIT! ReLOAD your last SAVE and approach the maze carefully! Make sure you are carrying as many objects as the game permits — now when you enter the maze, drop something at location 'A'

Some people would say that they are unnecessary as they tend to be similar puzzles. But as the cunning of the programmer grows, so too does the type of maze they produce and we the players have got to look for clues to pinpoint what varient we are being called to solve!

The 'original' type of maze is not so difficult to overcome and the basic procedure used to solve it, may well form the core of how you approach its many varients. Firstly, you must use a different form of 'mapping', something like figure 2 would produce a very messy and unreliable map of the area altogether.

Obviously you will not always know in advance that you are about to enter a maze! So this immediately hammers home the need to make frequent SAVEings of your progress. Nearly all of the better adventure games include the facility to SAVE your character's position

44



(we'll just use fig 2 as our maze) say 'a staff'. Instead of following our previous mapping technique we'll draw a separate, and unconnected, box for each location.

Although the descriptions are the same, location 'A' will also have 'a staff' lying around! Move in any direction — if you moved south you will return to location 'A' ...and will see the staff, but if you go east you will come to another seemingly identical place — but without the staff! So drop something else . . . a cup. East now, and you are back to the cup, west, and yet another location . . . drop some keys. North . . . lo and behold, back to where you dropped the staff.

something extra, then it is still unique — mind you, this is a pretty dirty trick and certainly gets the adrenalin pumping, until you realise what is happening!

Once you have mapped your maze, you can either retrace your steps and pick everything up or QUIT, reLOAD and travel through carrying your precious (you hope) artifacts with you — just don't forget where you are!

Although this kind of maze is disappearing in favour of more complex nasties — it still points the way to how to solve most if not all mazes. You have got to find a way to uniquely define each

Perhaps your maze is a mixture of the two above types — ouch? Just keep your cool and hope that there is a logical solution. "You are on a path in a forest", "You are on a path in a forest", "You are on a path in a forest" — how about EXAMINE TREES or EXAMINE PATH — you may well find a clue at one or all locations!

Another devious one is for your location to alter something you are already carrying — perhaps your sword tarnishes or that magic mirror you have been holding onto, wondering what use it is — is showing different reflections as you move around the maze?!

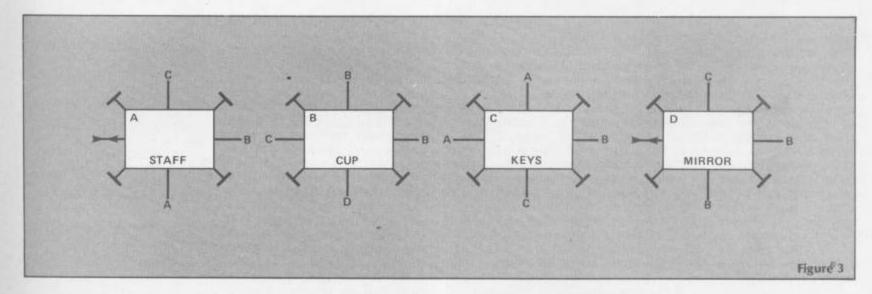
The ploys and puzzles within mazes have by no means been wrung dry and a well wrought, logical adventure maze can still give tremendous satisfaction...when solved!

Thorny subject

Much has been written about tape copy programs. We all know that one of their primary uses is to cheat the software houses out of their rightful dues. All of them warn about this usage — but still, thousands of people "just make a copy for a friend"!

It is of course nearly impossible to stop. Software houses can tackle the problem in three ways: (1) endeavour to make their programs 'uncopyable' (2) the bother or (3) increase the price to make up for losses.

If you want a good product it is almost certain that it was costly to produce. Often, teams of programmers have worked on different aspects — music, graphics, etc — for months.



To be sure you have mapped the maze you must try every possible direction from each location. Having done this you will end up with a map like that in figure 3. You must try every direction; programmers are quite devious enough to make the only acceptable 'NW' move in the whole game, the way out of the maze to somewhere vital!

To solve a maze such as this you must be able to carry enough objects to drop in the various locations! If you think about it, you will realise that it is possible to solve a maze with **one less** object than there are locations. If only one place does **not** have

Take care

Sometimes the solution to a maze is staring you in the face — literally. Read the descriptions of all locations very carefully. "You are on a raft in a storm swept sea there are sharks all around you" looks very similar to "You are on a raft in a storm swept sea, there are sharks all around you". It is easy enough to spot the difference on this printed page but when those two descriptions follow one another on your screen — will you always notice the extra comma? Or a space, or a full stop at the end of one of them?

Having said my piece, let us look at the other side of the coin: (1) it is useful to have your own back-up, in case, of catastrophe and (2) although many adventure games are now on 'Turbo Load' (and it's many variants), some take a long time to LOAD...

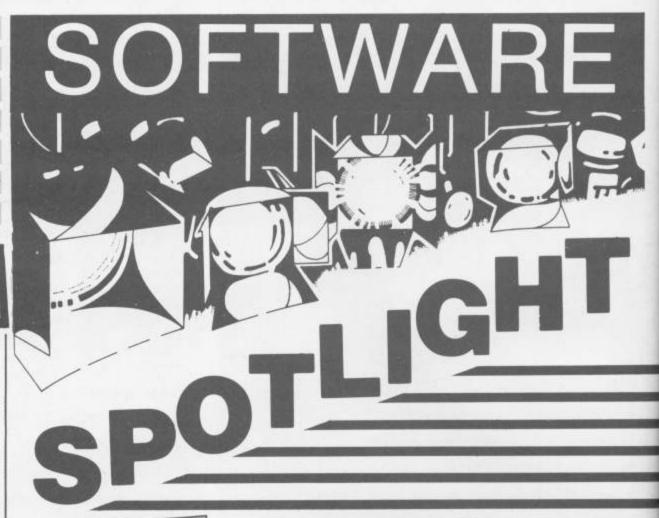
I recently got a copy of HYPER-SAVE 64 for my CBM 64 — produced by DOSOFT of Blackpool. This utility enables a Hyperspeed copy of a standard LOAD cassette to be made. Not all tapes will be accepted but I would certainly recommend having one to hand, on the off chance! Impatient — that's me!

Need some help in compiling your Christmas list? Let our reviewers guide you through another jungle of Commodore software.

House of Usher * * * Anirog £6.95 CBM 64 + joystick

QUESTION: COULD YOU BE responsible for the fall of the House of Usher? Answer: quite simply, yes. But it will take some doing. It's not that there's anything desperately new to get used to or, indeed, anything desperately difficult about it. No, it's just that there is a lot to get through. The concept of the game, however, is relatively novel although perhaps a little disappointing in terms of excitement value. But on with the game. The warped Car Journey and twisted minds of tw you are given a choice of nine rooms to enter in each of which there is a game to play. As stand alone games go it's fair to say that they are not up to much. Suffice to say, although they are all different, there is a touch of the 'donkey kongs' about them all. However, taken as a whole they are quite challenging because you have to successfully negotiate them all before you are allowed to enter a further two rooms to complete the game. Whether you live long enough to mastermind the Fall of the House of Usher is another matter though.

K.M.



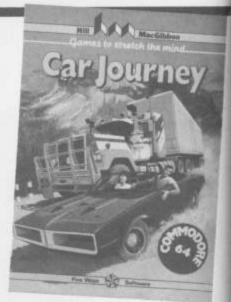
THIS IS A BOOKLET/CASSETTE educational package which deals with sundry aspects of road transport.

The booklet starts with a brief history of roads starting with the Ridgeway, a possible stone-age road, through Roman roads and Macadam to modern motorways. The next part of the booklet deals succinctly with the workings of a car. Further sections deal with petrol consumption and the layout of roads in Britain. An interesting diversion from technicalities is a short extract from the "Wind in the willows"

(Toad rather enjoys motoring... if you didn't know), a footnote suggesting that the child reads the rest of the book. Finally there are several games to play on the theme of car journeys. The booklet is very well thought out and presented.

The program supplied in the package endeavours to put into practice what has been learnt in the booklet. You play the role of a delivery man and must make money from your service by using your van, petrol and the routes available efficiently. Calculations have to be made throughout the game. The graphics are simple but effective and can be used in further exercises suggested in the booklet as well as the main routine.

Overall the program appeared to be the weakest



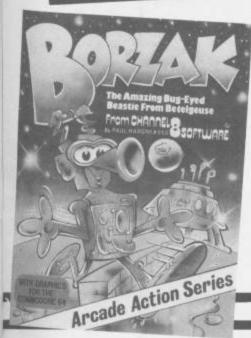
section of the package, but used as a whole would serve as a good addition to any classroom.

M.E.W.

Terrorist Virgin Games CBM 64 + joystick

THE CITY HAS GOT A SEVERE CASE OF the terrorist attacks and Red Leader, the head of the anti-terrorist squad has been given the task of putting a stop to all the mayhem. First choose your rank: private, sergeant, captain or colonel and then study the map you have been given. Don't take too long because the longer you take the more points you lose. Then it is off tothe trouble spot. To transport you around the attack zone at speed, a helicopter has been placed at your disposal. You also have a police car and a boat to use in uncovering the roads and the rivers in the area. You transfer from one to another simply by pressing the allocated function keys. You can use the helicopter to transport both the car and the boat to other parts of the attack zone. Points are scored for uncovering the roads, rivers and the attack locations and points are lost for going in the wrong direction or not moving at all. But watch your fuel levels closely. Fuel can be transferred to the boat and the car from the helicopter when it runs out but the helicopter must take on more fuel from the fuel dump before it crashes. The helicopter has three 'lives'. All locations under attack are revealed by a shell burst and you must rush to them immediately. When you get there the screen changes to show the area in more detail. Silhouettes of the terrorists will appear but you must get in the first shot. At the end of the battle the casualties are counted and the location declared either safe or in the enemy's hands. So do your good deed for the day. A great game.

Borzak Channel 8 £6.95 **CBM 64**



ISN'T IT NICE TO KNOW THAT at the end of a long and tedious day you can relax and rest assured that Borzak, the bug-eyed beastie from Betelgeuse has been banished from whence he came? Apart from the fact that the joystick option was unresponsive, an irritating midemeanour to be sure, about the best part of this game was the 'game over' screen which finally put Borzak out of his agony. The object of the game is to get Borzak back to his "amazing intergalactic craft" avoiding a variety of obstacles emerging from the right of the screen as it scrolls from right to left. You'll be glad to know that there is a pause facility although I managed to avoid temptation. Enough said.

Ghouls * * Micropower €6.95 CBM 64 + joystick (optional)

THEY SAY THAT OLD GHOSTS die hard, well something like that! It's true, I am having real difficulty with this one. Ghouls by Micropower is a vexing game. The concept of the game is to retrieve the Power Jewels from a rather nasty mansion. Within this delectable abode you will find poison tipped spikes, moving floors, spiders and the Ghoul.

Your man, who resembles a distant relative of a Pacman with legs, has to traverse four floors of this mansion to get to the Power Jewels. The only aids you have are the occasionaly spring to step on and the odd Power Jewel to eat. Upon

digesting this appetiser the Ghoul, who is slowly des-cending on you, disappears for a few seconds allowing you to continue your unhampered.

If you do die, and I can assure you it's very likely, the Ghoul will grin with pleasure. But you soon return to try and complete the level and move on to harder screens. When your little Pacman completes the fourth and final screen the Ghoul disintegrates before your eyes and Pacman jumps up and down.

The game also contains a facility to turn sound off, which includes all the sound effects. It's a very fast game as you have a time limit to complete each screen in. There is a high-score table and a pause button as well

TTACK

as the fast loading system!

Bristles Statesoft CBM 64 + joystick

AT LAST A SOCIABLE computer game and a good one into the bargain. Bristles has a four player option and gives each player the choice of playing two painters. And that's the object of the game...simply to paint all the rooms in a variety of houses as quickly as possible. There are six skill levels to progress through and eight houses in each skill level, so it's not exactly an easy task. It's not just a high score you're after either. On each skill level there is a hidden message which will appear in part after every house you complete the painting contract on. The ultimate challenge is to discover all the messages. What, no obstacles? Well not quite. In fact there are quite a few. Each player starts the game with ten paint brushes and gets an extra two for each house painted but also loses one for each mistake made. There are lifts to help you get from floor to floor but unless you time it right they will splatter you into the basement. There are also three ladders located in the lift

shafts in the basement but, again, unless you are quick, the the lifts will splatter you. But the major obstacles are the flying half pints of paint which you have to jump over or duck under and the dumb buckets. The bucket chucker is highly intelligent and will chase you from room to room. And there's more. Brenda the Brat is intent on making hand prints all over your freshly painted walls and the only way to stop her is by giving her a sweetie. There are also the steam pipes to watch out for which just happen to occassionally protrude through the floors of some rooms. Oh, I almost forgot: sometimes you are painting with clear varnish and at other times you are painting in the dark. Gone off painting and decorating a bit? Well I'm not surprised but definitely give it a go before you give up completely.

great success on the Spectrum has now been converted for the 64. At the time of it's original release, there was great acclaim for the unusual use of the 3D effects. To my mind the effects on the 64 are also very good albeit not quite as impressive as the Spectrum version. Notwithstanding the absurd

Ant Attack

CBM 64 + Joystick

THIS GAME HAVING BEEN A

Quicksilva

£8.95

spiel on the cassette inlay, the plot is tolerably simple. You control a small figure and attempt to locate unfortunates scattered about the deserted city of Antescher. The buildings of the city are represented as blocks and you get a nice perspective view of part of the city. As you move about, the scene scrolls diagonally showing more of the area. By pressing any of the function buttons, you can choose any one of four views of the area. The main problem is that the city is occupied with

of killing our hero. To evade

D.K. TURBO LOAD

death, you can either try to out run them, climb up a building or throw one of your limited supply of grenades.

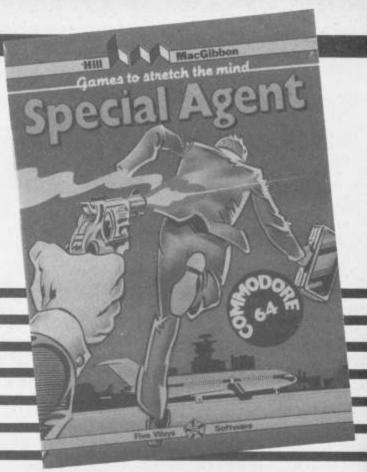
When you encounter one of the lost souls, they make a suitably banal comment and, if you don't run too fast, follow you to safety. You must be careful, however, to protect both yourself and the rescued victim.

The graphics are superbly simple comprising of grey blocks with different shades of grey to give perspective. The movement of the little man is accurate in as much that you can climb over, through and around the buildings. The animation of all figures is superb. The use of sound, on the other hand, was weak.

Overall, whilst the visual effect is faultless, I found the play rather boring. After the first half hour, I found myself large quantities of giant ants dearly wishing that something which have this irritating habit new would happen.

A.E.W.





High Noon

* * * *

Ocean Software
£7.90

CBM 64 + joystick

SO YOU FANCY YOURSELF AS a bit of a cowboy do you? Care to live out your wild west fantasies? Anyway, here's your chance. High Noon leans heavily on this macho world to provide a neat little game plot. Needless to say you are the good guy in the scenario and, armed with your pistols, it is your responsibility to keep the peace in a not-so-quiet frontier town. You are up against a desperate gang of bandits intent on stealing the gold from the bank and the girls from the saloon. They'll come on horseback and on foot and armed with dynamite or just their six guns but, whatever it is it is bound to lead to a shoot out on main street. To prevent the loss of your bonus points you have to keep the girls and the loot safe so shoot first and ask questions later and remember, they won't shoot when there is a chance of shooting each other...the

cowards. Of course there are a number of screens to progress through each of which is increasingly difficult. Eventually, if you're good enough you will track them down to their hide-out in the hole in the wall when you will be faced with the final showdown. That's always assuming you escape the clutches of the overworked undertaker, Riga Mortis.





Secret Agent

* * * *

Fiveways Software & Hill

MacGibbon Ltd.

£9.75

CBM 64

THIS IS AN EDUCATIONAL game with a difference. It comes as a package of cassette and booklet. The booklet deals with real-life spies and those from fiction. After reading about spies, the reader is given activities to try, either writing a spy story or doing further research. To be a successful spy you will need to understand about codes and spy kits. Similarly, a good grasp of Europe and it's cities is necessary. The booklet gives information about all these aspects and suggests extra activities. Having done the background work from the booklet, the game puts theory into practice.

Your aim in the game is to capture an enemy agent who is travelling about Europe killing off your resident agents. You have secondary aims in that you try to operate as fast as possible and to keep costs down. Fail to keep to your

budget and to operate speedily and you will end up penpushing behind a desk. A highly unworthy end for a secret agent!

During the game your agents will send intelligence reports giving clues as to the whereabouts of the enemy. Some of these reports have the added difficulty of being in code. You can get help from headquarters to de-code the message but it costs extra money, as do messages from informants. When you think you know where the enemy is, you can dial up a time table of flights and trains out of town and to other cities. You can then travel to a city where you think he is and, with luck, capture him,

This is a very good package in that it brings together all aspects of education. These include geography, history, the need to perform simple decoding and even the ability to use the 24 hour clock.

In all, this is an excellent package which can be used as a fun way to spend time at home, or can be usefully expanded to a project for use at school.

M.E.W.

Cybertron Mission

* * *
Micropower

66.95

THIS IS YET ANOTHER COPY OF YET another successful game for the Atari. This is a copy of a game called Shamus in which you have to run through rooms searching for treasure while eliminating clones, drones or as they are called in this

CBM 64 + Joystick (optional)

game, Spinners, Clones, Cyberdroids and a ghost of a player past. The difference between this one and other copies is the task you have to perform.

In this game the player is told what treasure has to be retrieved and put in the safe. On the first level it is one treasure, on the next it is two and so on. I must point out that just before you enter a level there is this superb sound effect. It only lasts for a second or so but it's great. Anyway, there are 16 rooms on each level to explore while looking for the treasure, an indicator in the top right-hand corner

indicates which room and what level you are on.

I mentioned earlier the existence of a ghost. He cannot be killed but he can be stunned. Obviously as you travel through each level the spirit, when stunned, isn't stationary for a long a period. The game has reasonable graphics with good sound accompaniment. It has a pause facility and a high score table. I would have preferred the treasures and the safe in a different colour as they are occassionally hard to find

S.L.F.P.

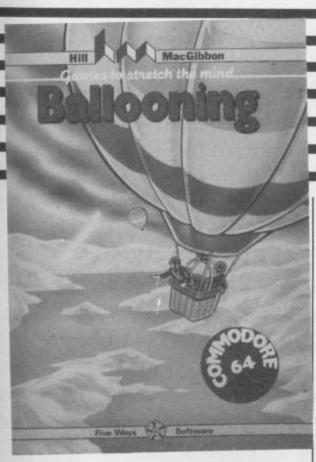
Falcon Patrol 2 Virgin Games CBM 64 + joystick

YOU HAVE GAINED THE upper hand in the war with your deadly enemy and it seems to be your VTOL that has done the trick. But now the enemy is about to launch a last ditch attack to win the war and it is up to you to prevent them

from succeeding. For the battle, your VTOL has been armed with both air-to-air and air-to-ground missiles. Although your VTOL is nippy and highly manoeuvreable, it requires careful handling. You can't just turn around and chase the enemy, you have to slow down first. And the enemy is no pushover either. Although they have no VTOLs,

they have three types of helicopters: transports which drop flak batteries and radar jammers, gunships which can shoot you down, and solos designed to lure you into making mistakes. A radar display at the bottom of the screen will indicate the enemy's position unless radar jammers have been dropped. Fully fuelled and fully armed

the VTOL carries 100 missiles but you are bound to need to take on more weapons and fuel during the course of the battle. You do this by landing on the strategically located launch pads which remain serviceable until 75% are destroyed. But there are dangers in this. You are vulnerable and the enemy knows it. So beware otherwise you'll never make it through the 16 levels.



Magic Micro Mission Quicksilva £7.95 CBM 64 + Joystick

THIS GAME OFFERS TWO GAMES OF different but unexceptional styles. The first game involves pseudo 3D movement effects to simulate the view forward from the cockpit of a spaceship. The idea of the game is to shoot approaching nasties before they reach you. You have a cross-hair sight to assist your aim. The graphics and use of colour were very nice but the actual action was appallingly unexciting.

The second game is a maze type and, much to my surprise, was worse than part one. You control a robot and must move about a maze endeavouring to catch rampant ROMs (Read Only Memories). Your movement is impeded by patrolling resistors and RAM chips. If you get into trouble you can disable the opposition but you loose 5000 points. Since scoring was low, I didn't have this option available very often. Graphically this segment was only just average.

Overall, I found this package weak and really not any better than average.

FALCON PATROL 2

COMMODORE 64 - JUYSTICK CONTROL

Ballooning Five Ways Software & Hill MacGibbon £9.95 **CBM 64**

USING THE WORDS OF THE accompanying booklet... "Ballooning is an accurate simulation of a hot air balloon". In fact it was so accurate that the ascent took so long that it was very easy to fall asleep, thus missing the whole point of the game (you should be observing the dials giving your altitude and fuel etc.). You start off at flying school learning how to fly and land your balloon. Following this, when you think you are ready, you take your flying test and hopefully gain your wings. Should you wish to do a little extra work, you can keep a record of your altitude during your flights and try to make a duplicate flight. The booklet accompanying the cassette suggests alternative games which you can play using the package.

The booklet covers many aspects of balloons and ballooning starting with their history through to the scientific principles of their flight. Suggestions for further research are provided so that the topic can be stretched as far as you want. An important aspect of flying is the ability to read maps and estimate the effects of wind. Again this aspect is discussed in the booklet.

The display gives a side view of your balloon moving across the terrain. Along the bottom of the screen are instrument dials showing altitude, rate of climb, fuel and temperature. Overall a reasonable package although the program seemed a little slow and tedious.

Arcade Action Series

Phase 4 Channel 8 £6.95 CBM + joystick

NO CONCESSIONS TO THE FAINThearted with this zapping game. It's straight in at the deep end with the kind of difficulty levels that killed video gaming as a pub sport. No sooner had you put your 10p in the slot when the game was over. There are ten or so different types of alien craft to zap most of which are firing at you at the same time and all of which have a different value in terms of points. Take the first screen for example. It looks like you're defending the pyramids and not only do the aliens flit across the screen casually dropping tracers but there's one that homes in on you as well. And, with such a highly coloured background it's hard to tell where anything is, let alone avoid it. Ten straight forward hits, without taking a shot yourself, pushes you into the next screen where you have a quick change into a more horizontal aspect before moving back to screen one's targets on an even more technicolour background. What else can I say? Still having played the game and written about it, I can't quite make up my mind whether it's good ro bad. One thing is for sure. It's extremely irritating to play and lose so quickly.

A.E.W. K.M. See-Saw Quicksilva £7.95 CBM 64 + joystick

IT IS A GREAT TREAT TO review a game in which you do not chase anyone, are not chased by weird and wonderful characters or fire at space ships ad nauseum. This game is none of these but is so simple to be both addictive and challenging.

You are the Grand Master in the guise of a little blue blob. Your fellow brothers have been captured by the wicked lord and his henchmen and your task is to rescue them from his castle. The evil lord stands on the parapet of his castle and hurls bricks trying to dislodge you from your seesaw. However, you can use these bricks to your advantage by using a falling brick to propel a stationary one from your see-saw in the same manner as some acrobats at the

circus (principle of moments

and all that). You can aim these propelled rocks and, with luck, dislodge the lord's henchmen from the walls. Rid the battlements of sufficient henchmen and you can get yourself propelled over the castle walls without being

TURBO

grabbed. The lord and his henchmen are cowards and once you are in the castle they flee enabling you to rescue your friends.

On the next level, some of the bricks are heavier than others thereby making your task more difficult. Since I am yet to progress beyond level 2.1 cannot comment on how things proceed from there.

Graphically this game is simple but brilliantly effective giving a cartoon like quality. The sound effects are certainly different, the moving henchmen sounding like someone eating a rubber band for lunch (if you see what I mean. If not, try it). I should add that this program is written by the Andromeda software people, and their pedigree speaks for itself.

This is a game of dexterity and strategy, which, if you are seeking that unusual experience, is the one to try.

M.E.W.



Boulder Dash * Statesoft £8.95 CBM 64 + joystick

SNAP! ROCKFORD CRACKS INTO action, ready and waiting to be steered through the caves in search of jewels. He has to collect the indicated amount of jewels before the mysterious door to the next cave is revealed on the screen. Of course you might not see it at once because the game has a fairly large scrolling screen. The main danger for Rockford in each cave are the boulders which drop into the tunnels that he excavates in search of the jewels. Although they drop predictably enough, they still make a tasty strawberry jam out of Rockford. Apart from the boulders there are the growing amoebas to block, fireflies to avoid, enchanted walls to activate, butterflies to turn into jewels, to name but a few delights of this excellent arcade game. There are sixteen caves altogether to work your way through and five difficulty levels for each cave. And there is a bonus life too. Every five hundred points you score adds to the measly three original lives Rockford starts the game with. What's more, he needs Strontium Dog and the Death Gauntlet

Quicksilva £7.95 CBM 64 + joystick

IF IT NEVER ACHIEVES ANYTHING ELSE, this game must have one of the longest titles in the market. From the instructions the Strontium Dog is really a mutant called Johnny Alpha (does the author read Harry Harrison?). Our hero is on the trail of a couple of renegade mutants called the Stix Brothers. The action takes place on the Planet of the Renegades where we find Johnny shot down in no man's land. Hence, our man of the moment must cross the planet shooting, avoiding a wide range of nasties.

From the nature of the task, you won't be surprised to hear that the game is of the scrolling type. You are shown the side view of the planet. This steadily scrolls from right to left giving the appearance of general movement to the right. Scattered along the way are animated nasties, plants and the occassional rock. Collision with these has a nasty effect on our hero's strength. Excessive depletion of his power results in his demise. Occasionally rather useful objects yield valuable points. You can vary your speed across the planet, but this rapidly depletes your strength. If trouble looms you can use electro-flares

to dazzle the opposition or time bombs to move back from trouble.

Graphically the game is very nicely done with plentiful use of raster interrupts. Similarly the use of sound is effective and suits the scenario perfectly. Along the bottom of the screen is an overall view of the planet showing your progress.

OK, how does it play? Well, at low levels it doesn't present a significant challenge and soon became rather boring. This is aggravated by the fact that completing one level simply puts you back at the start of the next level. In fact, after completing the first screen, I put the cassette to bed...permanently.

A.E.W.

Time Zone Channel 8 £6.95 **CBM 64**

TIME ZONE IS ONE OF THOSE straightforward, honest-togoodness zapping games with a



playing zone which scrolls from right to left. You are the pilot of combat craft Alpha chasing the evil Terrilon out of the galaxy. The problem is recognising them when you see them because they are a race of shape changers. Their shape depends on the time zone in which they choose to travel. In the 20th century they attack as helicopters, UB40 cards, cruise missiles and tanks, in the medieval era as castles, arrows and winged horses. Classically they are temples and pyramids and in the pre-historic era pterodactyls, snakes and volcanoes. Presently they are drones and assorted space craft. The sole object of the game is to destroy them once and for all. But every time you clear all five sectors the difficulty level of the game will automatically increase. Can you win you may well ask? Well if you don't try who knows.

Chiller * * Mastertronics £1.99

YOU'VE SEEN THE VIDEO, you've seen the making of the video, and you've heard the single. Now play the game! Yes, you too can be a werewolf with Mastertronics Chiller, I was, when I saw the package, very sceptical of this game. But now I've played it, it could get on to

my top twenty favourites of all

CBM 64 + Joystick (Optional)

time.

I think the best way to describe it is as a highresolution graphic realtime arcade adventure (if that's possible!). The basic idea is to rescue your girl friend from a house of the dead and get her back to the car. The problem is that you have to get through five screens of Zombies, K.M. collecting the magic crosses.

Once you get to her you then have to get back (with her) to the car. Both you and the girl have to collect the crosses. The blue for you and the red for her

Both characters are played with the same joystick by pressing the fise button and this automatically switches to the other character. The graphics are superb and the sound is very good.

S.L.F.P.



Punctuation Pete/Wordfinder

Fiveways Software & Hill MacGibbon £9,95 **CBM 64**

DID YOU KNOW THAT 'London' is a Celtic name meaning "the place of londinos" or that 'Pitlochry' is Pictish meaning stony farm or that 'Chester' comes from Ceaster meaning Roman fort? All these snippets came from the booklet accompanying 'Punctuation Pete'. This is one of a series of educational packages comprising a cassette and booklet. The booklet contains a potted history, cartoons and lots of follow-up activities, all relating to words and English.

The first part of the booklet covers story writing. Cartoons are used to illustrate the start of a story followed by a cartoon plus text for the next section. You are then invited to complete the story and pictures. There are other sections covering dialogue writing and a series of word games, crosswords, anagrams

and code breaking.

The cassette contains two programs. The first, Punctuation Pete, comes with three difficulty levels and gives a passage for the child to correct. The keyboard is used to control Pete as he walks the lines of prose, stopping to allow the child to choose what to do. When the passage is finished, Pete will mark the work and if it is correct he will reward the child by jumping and waving. The routine used a large 'Primary school' type Font, which was both attractive and easy to read. The use of animation was smooth and skilful.

On the reverse of the tape was a Thesaurus which carried a dictionary of about 1000 words through which the child could discover the relationships between words and the concept of the simile. These words were used in hangman

and anagram games.

Overall this is a good package which makes the English language fun (not an easy thing to do) and is suitable for use in both the classroom or at home.

Games to stretch the mind Punctuation

Felix In The Factory Micropower

£6,95 CBM 64 + Joystick (optional)

THIS IS ANOTHER VALIANT attempt at resurrecting the game of Apple Panic. it's a variation on a theme with an interesting new task but it's still basically a ladders game. The idea of this game is to keep the generator, at the bottom of the screen, running. This is accomplished by running up the ladders and getting the oil can. When you have returned to the generator and filled it M.E.W. lup, the can disappears and you

have to start again.

Whilst you are innocently maintaining this machinery, the Gremlins are trying to knock you off the platform which you hav to traverse to get the oil can. So by using the pitchfork, which is on one of the plat-forms, you try to knock them off the floors. Also, after a short time, a rat occasionally makes a dash across the platform. If you are lucky enough to have the bag of poison with you and you drop it in front of the rat, you gain

extra points for killing it.

Meanwhile, at the bottom of the screen the generator is getting low on oil and, since you can only carry one thing at a time, it's a race to the can again. One thing to be careful of is the conveyor belt at the bottom on which you have to run because, also moving on the belt are numerous packages which you have to jump over. If you get knocked off or knocked over, you could lose a life. The sound isn't much to write home about but the graphics are passable.

S.L.F.P.

Cuthbert Enters the Tombs of Doom

* * * *
Microdeal
£6.95
CBM 64 + Joystick

AFTER PRODUCING A HUGE volume of Dragon software,

Microdeal are now into the CBM 64 market. This program continues the theme set on the Dragon by featuring Cuthbert, an overweight schoolboy with a taste for adventure. As clearly suggested by the title, this game is a graphical adventure set in a maze of interlinked rooms. (I believe that there are in excess of 200 of them!!)

During his travels, Cuthbert

must collect a number of things. First, keys are necessary to open doors barring his route. There are lanterns, rings, golden apples and urns which yield points. All of these items are found in niches in the walls.

Your travels are impeded in a number of ways. There are sundry nasties which appear in the rooms and will kill you given a chance. You are, of course, armed with a laser with which the enemy can be shot. The air between doors is limited and gradually decreases with time. You must therefore remember to unlock doors regularly before air runs out. There is one other method of protection. To aid your movement through some rooms, there are matter transporters. You have three coloured lamps which can be used in rooms of the corresponding colour. If the

lamp is full, you can freeze the enemy once. You must then refill the lamp by scoring points. Filling a lamp also lights up letters in the word CATACOMB written at the top of the screen. When all of the letters are lit up, you get another life.

Overall this is a well designed game with tasteful graphics and a jolly rather tedious sound track. Certain of the rooms are designed so that cunning and tactics must be adopted to collect treasure or open doors. As with many games, the actual system for solution is fixed and can be resolved given time. You can, however, vary many of the game parameters to increase the difficulty of the game. My best is room 111 and that leaves me feeling exhausted. In all, a nice one.

A.E.W

DUICKSILVA GENTS The Tombs of

Summer Games

* * * * *

Quicksilva
£19.99 (disc) £14.95 (cassette)
CBM 64 + Joystick

I HAVE JUST SPENT A VERY energetic afternoon swimming, diving, pole vaulting, gymnastics, running and skeet shooting and all without leaving the comfort of my computer corner. Quicksilva's new game jumps on the Olympic bandwagon and does it very well. The program starts with the opening ceremony. The flame is lit and doves are set loose to fly across the screen. You are then invited to enter your name and choose the country you represent. An approximation to your national anthem will be played if you win. (Up to 8 players can participate). You can then elect to either try a single event or partake in all. If you wish you can even practice any events you choose.

In the diving you have four dives and you can vary the dive (and tarrif) by deft manipulation of the joystick. Next is the pole-vault which needs a lot of dexterity and timing to clear the bar. The next events are the 400 metre relay and the

SUMMER GAMES

EPYX

COMMODORE 64
TWINCASSETTEPACK

100 metre dash. Both races are against the clock as are the two swimming races.

The gymnastics are great fun especially as everytime I tried a vault the gymnast either landed on her face or rear end! The most difficult of all was the skeet shoot, probably because it was the most realistic. You have to shoot either single or double clays from several positions. The simulation was most accurate and even included the effects of shot scatter.

The graphics in this game are of a very high standard with detailed high resolution backdrops and excellently animated sprites. Overall this is an excellent program and is probably the best 'Olympic' program available.

Swoop

* * *

Micro-Power
£6.95
CBM 64 + Joystick (Optional)

can THIS BE TRUE? I'M SURE it isn't — I think it is. Yes folks, it's Galaxians time again. Swoop is yet another imitation of that old game which people just wont let go. The difference between this one and others is that if a Galaxian, sorry, Space Vulture gets past you it lays an explosive egg in your path. Which means if you touch it you blow up or if you don't you could be cornered and get blown up anyway!

As you progress through the levels the Galaxians, cops, space vultures get more ferocious and it does require a lot of agility on the higher levels. Yet again, the music on this Micro-power offering is outstanding and a nice graphics touch has been added. The stars in the background move at different rates, giving an impression of depth and when your craft explodes the debris is scattered in a wide arc.

The game has different skill levels and a high score facility. There is also a pause button. So in all fairness it's not a bad copy of Swoop, sorry, Galaxians!

S.L.F.P.

52



THE 64 SOFTWARE CENTRE 1 Princeton Street, London WC1 01-430 0954

	017	30 0304	
Business accunts		Programmers' Aids & Utilities	
Sales Ledger (Anagram) d	75.00	Supabasic (Interceptor) c	8.95
Purchase Ledger (Anagram) d	75.00	BC Basic (Kuma) c	57.50
Cashbook (Anagram) d	75.00	Cadpack (Adamsoft) d	35.00
Sales Ledger (Ramtop) t	14.50 14.50	Chartpak 64 (Adamsoft) d Forth 64 (Audiogenic) c	24.95 29.95
Purchase Ledger (Ramtop) t	115.00		
Accounts package (Ramtop) d,t	172.50	Forth 64 Advanced (Hesware) c	50.00
Cashbook (Microsimplex) d Cashbook (Gemini) d	64.95	Graphics Designer (Adamsoft) d Jetpack (DTL) d	19.95 39.95
Cashbook (Gemini) t	59.95	Jetpack (DTL) d	14.95
Final Accounts (Gemini) d	64.95	Logo (CBM) d	57.50
Final Accounts (Gemini) t	59.95	Master 64 (Supersoft) d	71.30
Cashbook & Final A/Cs (Gemini) d	99.95	Mikro Assembler (Supersoft) c	59.80
Cashbook & Final A/Cs (Gemini) c	89.95	Hesmon Monitor (HesWare) c	34.95
Inventory 64 (MMS) d	29.95	Pilot (CBM) d	75.00
Stock Control (Gemini) d	24.95	Printlink 64 (Supersoft) t	32.20
Stock Control (Gemini) t	19.95	Quickchart 64 (Adamsoft) t	6.95
Stock Control (Anagram) d	75.00	Screen Graphics (Adamsoft) d	14.95
Home applications		Simons Basic (CBM) c	47.50
Home applications	8.95	Sprite Aid (Adamsoft) t	6.95
Budgeteer (Adamsoft) t	14.95	Stat 64 (Handic) c	29.95
Checkbook Manager (Adamsoft) d Home Accounts (Gemini) d	24.95	Superdisk Utility (Adamsoft) d	12.50
Home Accounts (Gemini) t	19.95	Synthy 64 (Adamsoft) d	14.95
Home Office (Audiogenic) t	14.95	Turtle Graphics II (HesWare) c	54.95
Home Accounts (Fieldmaster) d	29.95	Ultrabasic 64 (Adamsoft) d	19.95
Home Accounts (Fleidinaster) d	20.00	Ultysynth (Quicksilva) t	14.95
Database systems		Victree 64 (Supersoft) c	56.35
Magpie 64 (Audiogenic) d	75.00	64 Doctor (MMS) d	19.95
Mailpro 64 (Pro-Line) d	79.35	Doodle (Quicksilva) d	14.95
Oracle 64 (B.I.) d	125.00	Songwriter (Scarborough) d	34.95
Practifile 64 (MMS) d	44.50	Master Composer (Access) d	44.95
Simply File 64 (Simple) d	69.00	Music Master (Supersoft) d	19.95
Superbase 64 (Precision) d	89.95	Word Processors	
Figaro 64 (Saxon) d	86.25	Heswriter (Hesware) c	39.95
Gemini Database d	24.95	Paperclip 64 (B.I.)	98.90
Gemini Database c	19.95	Simply Write 64 (Simple) d	46.00
Spreadsheets		Simply Write 64 (Simple) t	40.25
Busicalc (Supersoft) d,t •	17.95	Vizawrite 64 (Viza) d	79.95
Calcresult Adv. (Handic) d	99.00	Vizaspell 64 (Viza) d	59.95
Easy Calcresult (Handic) d	49.95	Educational & Languages	
Multiplan 64 (Hesware) d	99.95	Essential Italian (Dell) d	16.95
Practicalc 64 (MMS) d	44.50	Essential Italian (Dell) t	14.95
Practicalc 64 (MMS) t	39.95	Besieged (Sulis) t	9.95
		Wordpower (Sulis) t	9.95
d = disk t = tape c = cartridge		Time Traveller (Sulis) t	9.95
ALL IN STOCK NOW — Callers weld	ome	Just a Mot (Sulis) t	9.95
(10am—6pm incl Saturdays)	-	various subjects: Callisto, Collins, Commodore	etc.
Mail Order: Cheque or PO — add £3 for items over £30	others free	War simulations	
Credit cards (Access/Visa): phone or write. Immedia		Battle for Normandy (SS) d	34.95
		Knights of the Desert (SS) d	34.95
The 64 Software Centre,	(Ref Y.C.)	Eagles (SS) d Tigers in the Snow (SS) d	34.95 34.95
1 Princeton Street, London WC1		Geopolitique (SS) d	39.95
Please supply the following items:	100		33.33
1 Qty @£		Flight simulators	7.05
2 Qty @£	A STATE OF THE STA	Flight Path 737 (Anirog) t	7.95
3 Qty @£		Interdicter Pilot (Supersoft) d Interdicter Pilot (Supersoft) c	19.95
			17.95 24.50
4 Oty @£		Flight Simulator (IFR) d,t Flight Simulator II (Sublogic) d	47.50
TOTAL £		Solo Flight (US Gold) d,t	14.95
POSTAGE £		Heathrow (HC) t	7.95
TOTAL £			7.35
	The second secon	Business Simulations	
Name Address		Commodition (Phys. Chip) d	E0 00
Name Address		Commodities (Blue Chip) d	50.00
Visa/Access Card No		Real Estate (Blue Chip) d	50.00 50.00
			50.00

Exploit the graphics capabilities of the Commodore 64 with the right tools. Simon Palmer and David Crisp review two graphic aids currently available.

HAWN TOGETHER

KOALA PAD TOUCH TABLET Koala Technologies Corporation £79.95

Commodore 64 KNOW KOALAS COME from Australia, but this one is definitely American, being an art package of a high calibre. It comes from the Koala Technologies Corporation, the software is written by Audio Light UK and distribution is in the care of Audiogenic.

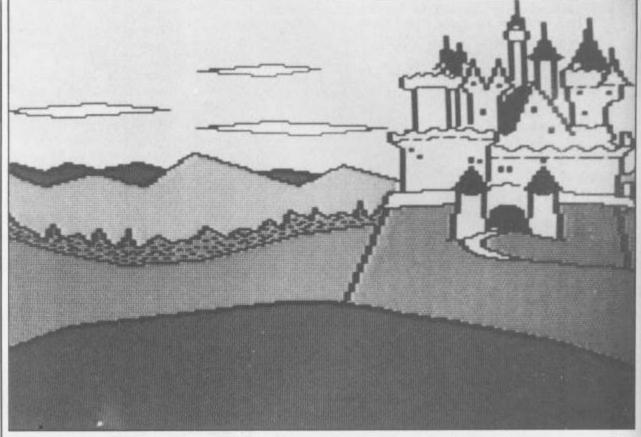
"Koala Pad" Touch Tablet.

Attractively packaged in a bright red box, Koala's touch tablet comes complete with operating instructions for the software and touch tablet, plus a stylus for drawing on the touch-tablet.

Readers might find useful the following brief explanation of how a basic touch-tablet works. Imagine two sets of wires running north to south, and east to west. When the stylus is pressed onto the board it pushes down on to the wires and contact between the horizontal and vertical wires induces x and y coordinates in one form or another. These are then translated into signals which can be understood by the computer.

The software which is supplied is available on tape or disc and, as usual, it took a long time to load from tape. In this interval I took the opportunity to flick through the manual and immediately observed that it was written for the disc-based system, with just an insert for tape-users. However, since the Koala tablet is so easy to use, the manual is gloriously short and concise!

The Koala pad itself is made of a very strong plastic, and it plugs into Joystick Port 1. A long cable facilitates armchair operation and therefore greater comfort. It uses two



registers to gain the stylus location information from the pad. For example, here is a simple little routine which changes the colours of the screen as the stylus is moved around the touch-pad:-10 A=PEEK(54297):B=PEEK

(54298)

20 POKE53280, A: POKE 53281,B

30 GOTO10 It's crude but effective!

Another application could be the creation of a new musical instrument by using two different voice registers on the SID chip. However, I am digressing from the main thrust of this article - it is so easy to indulge in these fascinating byplays!

Koala Painter

In conjunction with the Koala Pad, the Koala Painter opens up a new world for the user who wants to create high-level graphics with relative ease.

With quick pen strokes you can switch from facility to facility, from paint brush to paint brush. This ensemble is by no means a direct competitor to the Pluto Graphics machine, but for around £80, it is good

value for money.
Once loaded, the machine displays the painter menu. It is divided into three sections: commands which flash when activated; brushes, under which relevant item a small block appears; colour palette on which 16 different colours are displayed, together with a further 16 patterned colours below them.

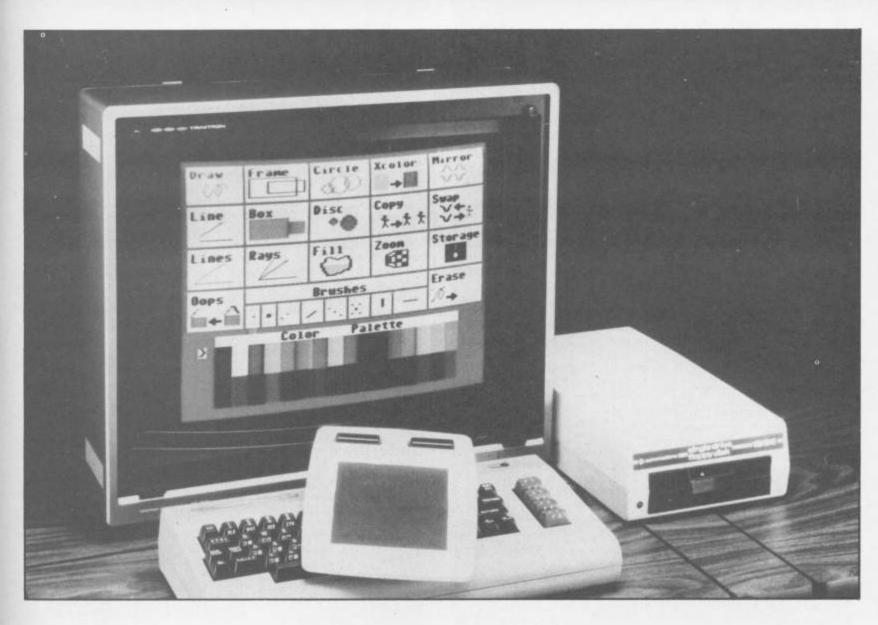
There are 17 different commands, of which 14 apply to graphics. The remaining 3 are facilities for erasing the total picture, saving or loading a picture, and erasing the last penstroke made.

When you enter the storage mode you can select either tape of disc for your medium. This facility also enables you to initialise a new disc without

exitting the program. The 'Oops command is very useful indeed, because it is almost certain that at some time when you are using the painter, a mistake will be made. This command will remove the last penstrokes or "fills" made on the picture, enabling you to start it again. The Erase command simply removes the picture on the first screen, eaving it ready for another classic masterpiece.

The 14 graphics commands enable you to simply draw or construct a picture from the box or circle commands at will. A selection of the commands which I must mention are, 'XCOLOR' (American spelling, not mine!) which will change a particular colour in the picture to another by nominating the new colour desired and then placing the cursor pointer over the target colour.

The next command is called "Mirror". This simply splits the screen into quarters and copies



whatever is drawn in one section into the others, line for line. However, if after completing a complex picture, you want to transfer a particular object which you have created to another space in the picture, the "Mirror" command will not suffice, as the object in question is already on the screen; this is where the "Copy" command comes into it's own.

ie

e

e.

e

0

0

e

٦,

er

ds

or.

ie

11.

ds

e,

n

in

by

ur

ie

et

Koala's "Copy" command reproduces the desired graphics and, since it is a square around the particular shape you're after, it also reproduces the graphics on the periphery the command's action. Perhaps the user could benefit from this useful tip which I picked up whilst playing around with this section; this involves the use of another command called "Swap". Basically what this command does it to transfer the user from one screen to a second screen. I found that, by transferring the graphics I wished to copy to the second screen, and then by using the "Draw" command in same colour as the

back to the original screen.

Finally, in the command section I decided to see how accurate the "Fill" command would be. The manual says that it can spill into other areas of the picture if the graphics are not completely enclosed. This is logical but attention is drawn to the fact that you can only use 3 colours and a background colour in a given space.

With this information in mind, I started to play with the "Fill". It is most efficient but colour-collision does occur when more than the stipulated number of colours are used. I feel that this is not so much due to the limitations of the software, but possibly the computer itself restricts the more ambitious inclinations of the exploring user! (Yes, even the CBM 64 cannot do everything!)

Brushing up

This package contains more brushes than Rolf Harris's paint box! Seriously though, 8 brushes are supplied in the background, I could eliminate Koala Painter from a single line the peripheral graphics not to five lines, or even a very required, and then transfer it thick brush. So, in conjunction

with some of the commands such as "Frame" you get some very pleasant designs to play with. Instead of getting a single box on the screen you get five or, if you wish, by using the "Draw" command, you can literally sign your signature on the screen. Mind you, it does not run fast enough to facilitate a normal writing speed but, at medium pace, it will give a fair representation. This is a good way of discovering how fast a package runs, and how accurate it can draw.

We now move on to an important part of the software - the "Colour Palette". It is most interesting to see how this section has been designed. There are 16 solid colours and 16 patterned colours from which to choose. If for example, you wished to have a patterned colour comprised of red and blue, you would move the pointer over the red solid square and press the button on the pad. The border of the screen turns red, and the patterned colours all now contain red as one of the two colours. You then simply move You can now paint in the patterned colour, or more frequently it would be used to fill in a section of the screen. There is an arrow marker at the side of the Colour Palette which indicates the type of colour being used — either solid or patterned, thus you do not mistakenly use the wrong type and have to resort to the "Oops" command! In theory, since you have available 16 solid and 16 patterned colours, 256 combinations are achievable.

Pictures outside the program

It is most likely that, if you create a good picture, you will, like all artists want an exhibition for family and friends to admire your skill. You will also want to show it without all the hassle of loading the art program. Well, Koala have had the foresight to put a program in the manual which will enable you to load the picture from disc without using the Koala Painter. You may the pointer over the desired patterned colour which appears under the blue colour. have already spotted that I said "disc" and not "tape" as well. I would have thought that since

most computer owners at DESIGNER 64 present have only cassette and not disc, it would be more advantageous to include a tape version of the program. As I said earlier, the manual is written for disc users and not the cassette-tied populace. But even so, this does mean that if you are an adventure fanatic, you could design the graphics for your latest adventure, and by using the program in the manual, display them via the

Now, throughout this article, I have not mentioned anything about example graphic screens. The manual and all the other bits of paper coming with the Koala Pad do not mention any extra screens so, obviously, there aren't any. Wrong - there is a picture contained in the tape directly after the program itself. This depicts a jungle scene and is quite good. So why did they not say something about it in the manual? I don't know people are funny!

To conclude

Although this is not the only package available for graphics, considering all factors, plusses and minusses, at £80 or thereabouts it is jolly good value for money with a formidable array of commands and facilities summarized as follows:-

FRAME, DRAW. CIRCLE, XCOLOR, MIRROR, LINE, BOX, DISC, COPY, SWAP, LINES, RAYS, FILL, ZOOM, STORAGE, OOPS, ERASE. 8 Brushes

16 Colours + 16 Patterns (256 Combinations.)

S.L.F.P.

Studio Software £32,95

Commodore 64

QUOTING THE MANUAL, Designer 64 is a design and layout application program which incorporates a screen character layout editor and a program generator. As all Commodore 64

owners know, this computer is capable of tremendous graphics with the right software. A lot of potential for good but simple graphics are built in via the keyboard but, if you know how, then greater things are possible.

I expected to be able to tap some of the 64's true potential from this piece of software, especially as it carries the much desired Commodore Approved Logo. It is possible that the product I received was prerelease as it came to me in a plastic bag with a label indicating what it was. The manual is substantial (A4) size, of considerable thickness and very clear and easy to read.

Aims and ambitions

With this program it was my intention to bang out some rather nice introduction pages to some of the programs I write. Also, I was going to lay out some day-to-day diary pages. I had success on the second job but not the first. Read on and I shall explain

My copy came with a second disc which had a few demonstration pictures, created with the software. The most interesting part of the package was that, after a design had been created, the program could translate what you had

the BASIC listing could then be used in your own programs. To help achieve this, a merge routine could be used outside the program but, I must point out that it would have nothing to do with gosubs and gotos so its use is limited; however, used within the context of Designer 64 it is perfectly adequate.

Using these facilities, I designed my diary page and saved it to disc. I then wrote a little bit of BASIC around the program asking the date and the day of the week and, also, for how many days I wanted a printout. After inputting this information, it would print out pages of a diary which I often use. It is cheaper than a diary and, of course, I can have as many diaries as I choose. useful application but hardly one to stretch a program to its limits.

Underused

The idea is to choose a shape. When you have chosen the shape you want, which must be a letter, number or graphics key, you then manipulate the shape. You can magnify, reduce, rotate and move it around the screen, fill the page with it and so on. The most important thing to note is that you are limited to the predefined Commodore key shapes. To my mind this was hardly adequate. It was not possible to draw true straight lines except by plotting a line of the relevant characters; an absence of commands such as circle, etc. meant that it was difficult to make anything look better than 'lumpy', for want of

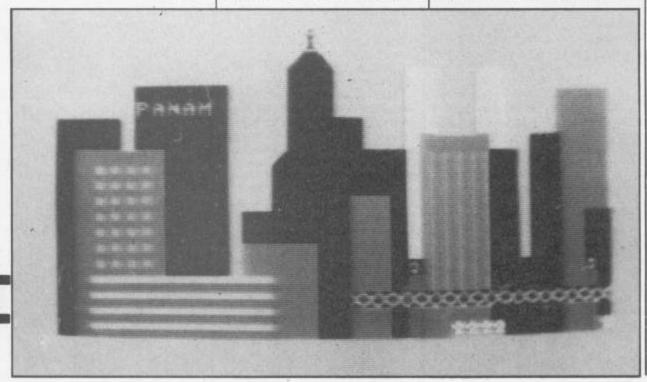
into a BASIC program, and that | a better word. I can achieve almost the same results by clearing the screen, placing the characters I want to make the desired picture on the screen, putting a line number, question mark and a quote mark at the extreme left edge of the screen and pressing return. Repeat this down the screen and you then have your design as program lines: most important of all it costs nothing!

> Admittedly a degree of animation is possible with Designer 64 but nothing that possible with could not be done fairly simply through BASIC anyway. All this software does is take the graphic capabilities of the 64 at its lowest level, beef up the way you can move them around on screen, change colours and turn it into a finished subroutine. Deeper reading of the manual reveals that almost half of it is not concerned with actually using the graphics side of the machine but with disc use

aspects and glossaries. Without practice this was not an easy program to use and there was much to be remembered. Use of the keyboard and function keys was good though, and on screen prompts were logical. It was possible to get good screen dumps using a Commodore printer but there was absolutely no help given in the manual for the many people who use non-Commodore machines. If you want screen dumps from any of the more popular dot-matrix printers you would have to work out your own way of doing it.

More potential

Designer 64 is not an expensive program compared to some but it is certainly not in the pocket money bracket. To be honest, I don't think I would buy it unless I had a very specific use for its facilities. I must stress that it is very definitely a low-resolution drawing aid and therefore lacks a lot of potential. I get the feeling that it is a wasted opportunity and that for just a few pounds more it would be possible to get far more sophisticated design packages. Look closely at it before you buy as I feel that you may not be getting quite what you expect. To be fair though it does what it does very well and, if its design potential is adequate for what you want, then it is an excellent product and should make things a lot easier.



EEEEEEEEE

One of the most common queries

received by 'Your

Commodore'

concerns the symbols

found in the program

listings. We hope the

following information

might help you.

64 SYMBOLS

F2 GRN THE 64 ALLOWS YOU TO DELETE specify control keys, etc. in print statements so that these functions can be executed within a program. For example, it is possible to position the cursor or clear the screen using the relative symbol with the quotation marks. The following CBM & BLK BLU list shows the symbols and the keys that generate them. (Don't forget the quotes). CLR CBM & WHT YEL RVS ON CBM & RED HOME CURSOR B CBM & CYN BLK **RVS OFF** CBM & PUR CURSOR WHT F1 CURSOR CBM & GRN RED F5 CURSOR CYN CBM & BLU PUR F7 INSERT CBM & YEL

F.G. Tout invites you to recover the four crowns of Adelim and thus succeed where lesser mortals have failed.

OUR CROWNS

IN THE PRE-COMMODORE days of old, Adelim ruled over the four kingdoms of Adelanthia. He held the four crowns and was a wise and powerful king. But he had an enemy - his name was Trewis. He planned and schemed until one day he slew Adelim and stole the four crowns. He took them back to his dark castle and hid them. Darkness has prevailed since that time, and all efforts to regain the crowns have failed.

One searcher alone, with courage and determination, might succeed where armies have failed...are you that searcher?

Instructions

In screen 1, I have used all characters as this makes it easier to itemise the collision detection but, of course, the character swimming tends to flash. However, from screen 2 onwards, it's sprites all the way all 8 sprites, in machine code, plus fast, smooth screen scrolling on screen 4.

Screen 1

Swim around underwater, collecting all the treasure Left = left : Right = right chests but don't hit anything else. When you have got all the

chests, a key will appear. Pick up this key and the underwater gate will open, and allow you onto screen 2.

Insert joystick in port 2, move up/down, etc.

Screen 2

Jump the creatures and levels to get the crown.

Left = walk left : Right = walk Forward and fire button = jump

Screen 3

Climb the castle walls, avoiding the falling rotating blades.

Left = left : Right = right

Screen 4

Run the gauntlet, avoid the enemy soldiers and regain the crown.

Forward = up : Back = down

Screen 5

Step on and off floating platforms.

Part 1

20 - 499600 — 960 1999 — 35099 39999 - 40020 40040 -61890 - 63500 Download U.D.G.s Set pointer Sprite data Move sprites (sc. 1) Remmed**** Print water (sc. 1)

Part 2

10 — 100	Variables
1000 — 1030	Sc. 1
3000 - 5325	Move character (sc. 1)
6000 - 6100	Score
8000 - 8099	Sc. 2
9000 - 9099	Sc. 3
9200 - 9299	Sc. 4
9300 - 9399	Sc. 5
50000 - 50001	Clear msb
50005 — 50099	Routine for sc. 2
50100 - 50110	Jump (sc. 2)
61120 — 63005	Print water
63005 — 63050	Dec. lives
63200 — 63399	Title page
63400 — 63720	Intro
63750 — — —	Music (got crown)

Variables

V = !	53248 (sp. variable)	Z	(charcter (sc. 1)
Y2	y pos sp. 1	SC	score
X2	x pos sp. 2	LI	lives
L	joystick	GG	pos sps 2-8
1&T	(variable)	Q	pointer (sp. 1)
CO	colour variable	5	sound reg
M	(variable)		

Program Listing Part 1

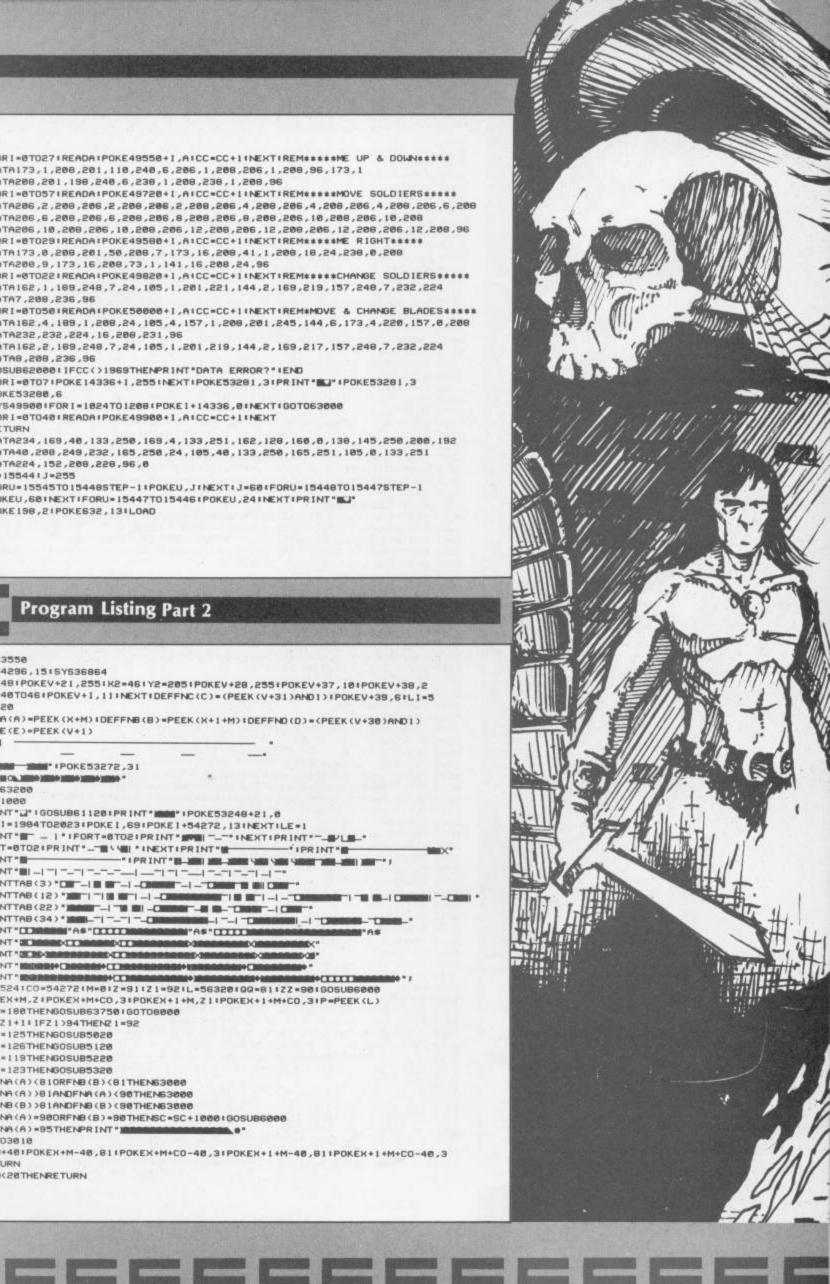
```
5 PRINT" POKE53280,3:POKE53281,3:PRINT
                                                                    PLEASE WAIT"
10 CC=0
20 POKE56334, PEEK (56334) AND 254
30 POKE1, PEEK (1) AND 251
40 FORG=0T064*8:POKE14336+G,PEEK(53248+G):NEXT
50 POKE1, PEEK (1) OR4
60 POKE56334 . PEEK (56334) OR 1
100 READA%: T=T+1: IFA%<>-1THENPOKE14336+G+T,A%: CC=CC+1:GOTO100
101 FORI=0T060*8STEP8:A=14336+1+1:B=PEEK(A):POKEA,B AND1:NEXT
102 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0
105 DATA9,7,15,47,31,63,127,255,144,224,240,244,248,252,254,255
110 DATA16,36,24,88,61,126,126,255,247,0,222,0,123,0,222,0
115 DATA247,251,247,228,113,35,143,223,251,241,196,142,39,239,223,239
120 DATA239,223,239,39,142,196,241,251,24,102,129,255,129,129,129,255
125 DATA129,129,129,255,129,129,129,255,255,219,219,219,219,201,255,255
130 DATA7,31,127,251,219,219,201,255,224,248,254,223,219,219,201,255
135 DATA255,255,255,255,255,247,101,160,191,127,255,63,31,127,63,127
140 DATA5,166,239,255,255,255,255,255,254,252,254,248,252,255,254,253
145 DATA255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,231,153,126,0,126,126,126,0
150 DATA126,126,126,0,126,126,126,0
160 DATA255,254,252,248,240,224,192,128,255,127,63,31,15,7,3,1
170 DATA165,195,129,90,60,90,145,145,153,90,60,255,255,60,90,153
175 DATA239,239,239,239,239,239,239,239,123,62,127,254,252,119,180
180 DATA254,170,85,106,254,198,238,254
185 DATA255,240,224,0,0,224,240,255,255,0,0,62,63,0,0,254
190 DATA240,0,6,63,63,0,0,255,240,0,6,63,48,0,6,255
200 DATA255,255,191,95,64,90,191,255
499 DATA-1
500 POKE53272,31
600 FORT=0T02:FORX=0T0255
610 READA:CC=CC+1:IFA=-1THEN640
620 POKE36864+T*256+X,A:NEXTX
640 NEXTT
650 DATA169,146,141,21,3,169,0,141,20,3,96,-1
660 DATA169,234,141,21,3,169,49,141,20,3,96,-1
670 DATA172,0,147,192,17,240,57,206,1,147,173,1,147,201,0,208,44,238,0,147,169
680 DATA0,141,4,212,169,10,141,5,212,169,0,141,6,212,169,33,141,4,212,185,0,147
890 DATA185,0,148,141,1,212,185,0,149,141,0,212,185,0,150,141,1,147,76,49,234
700 DATA169,0,141,0,147,141,4,212,24,144,242,-1
710 POKE37632,0:POKE37633,0
720 FORT=0T0154:READHF,LF,D:CC=CC+1
730 POKE37888+T, HF: POKE38144+T, LF: POKE38400+T, D
740 NEXT: POKE37380, T+1
799 REM****MUSIC DATA****
800 DATA19,63,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,17,37,8,19,63,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,17,37,8
805 DATA19,63,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,17,37,8,19,63,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,17,37,8
810 DATA25,177,8,25,177,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,22,227,6,25,177,6,28,214,6,32,94,8
815 DATA32,94,6,34,75,6,34,75,6,38,126,6,38,126,6,43,52,4,32,94,8,0,0,4,28,214,8
820 DATA0,0,8,25,177,8,0,0,8,17,37,8,17,37,8,19,63,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,17,37,8
830 DATA19,63,8,22,227,8,21,154,10,17,37,12,22,227,8,17,37,8,21,154,10,22,227,8
840 DATA25,177,8,25,177,8,34,75,8,34,75,6,38,126,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,22,227,8
850 DATA19,63,8,17,37,8,17,37,8,17,37,8,28,214,6,34,75,10,32,94,8,25,177,8
860 DATA28,214,8,34,75,8,32,94,8,25,177,8,22,227,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,17,37,8
870 DATA19,63,8,21,154,8,19,63,8,17,37,8,17,37,8,17,37,8,34,75,8,34,75,8
880 DATA43,52,8,43,52,8,38,126,8,34,75,8,32,94,8,28,214,8,28,214,8,32,94,8
890 DATA25,177,8,22,227,8,32,94,8,28,214,8,25,177,8,19,63,8,21,154,8,22,227,8
900 DATA22,227,8,28,214,8,28,214,8,25,177,8,25,177,8,22,227,8,28,214,8,28,214,8
910 DATA25,177,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,19,63,8,19,63,8,17,37,8,21,154,8,19,63,8
920 DATA17,37,8,17,37,8,32,94,8,32,94,8,28,214,8,25,177,8,28,214,8,32,94,8
930 DATA32,94,8,28,214,8,34,75,8,34,75,8,32,94,8,28,214,8,25,177,8,22,227,8
940 DATA25,177,8,28,214,8,0,0,8,28,214,8,25,177,8,0,0,8,25,177,8,22,227,8
950 DATA25,177,8,28,214,12,0,0,8,28,214,8,25,177,12,0,0,8,25,177,8,22,227,12
960 DATA0,0,8,22,227,8,21,154,12,0,0,8,21,154,8,19,63,8,19,63,12,17,37,100,0,0,8
```

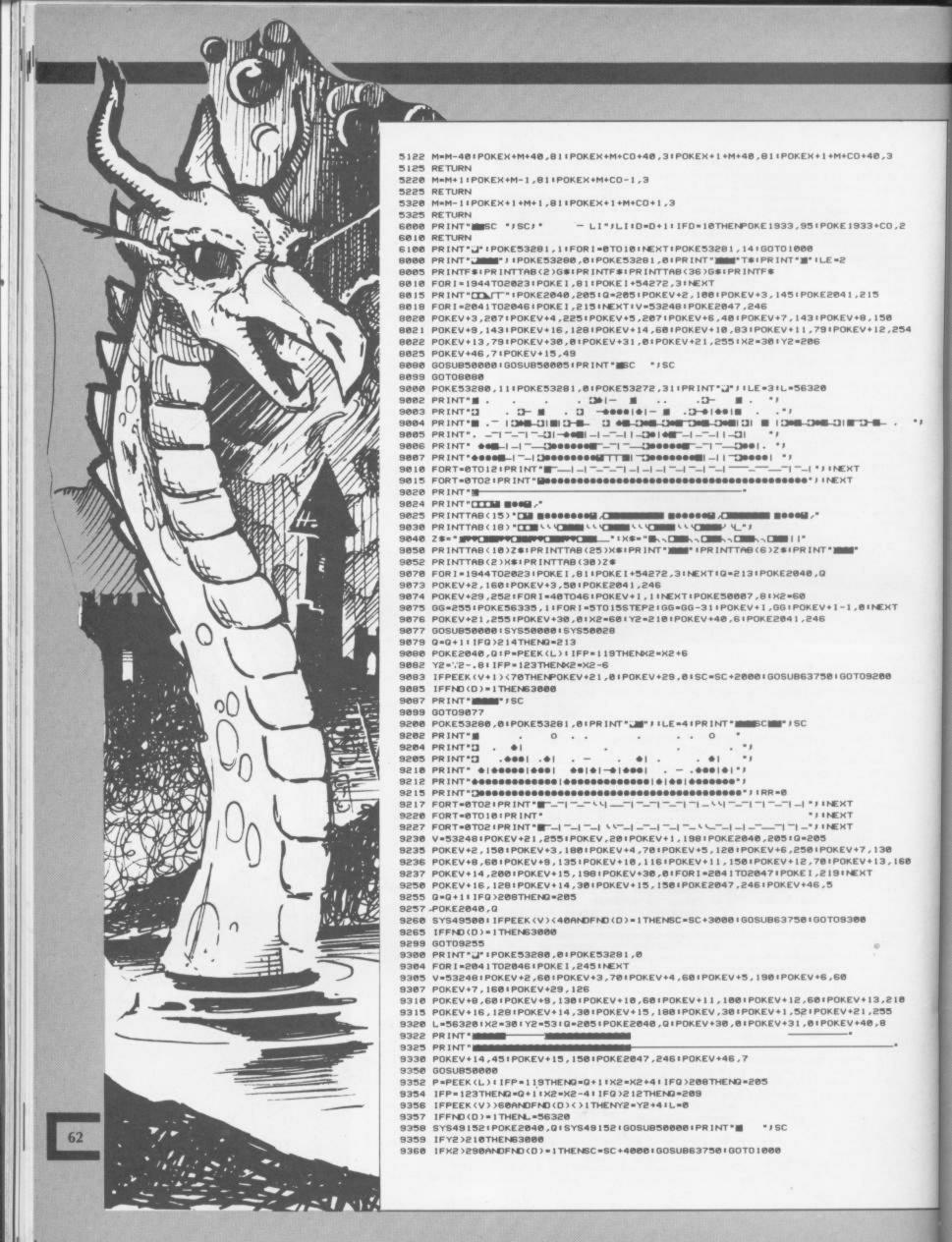
1999 FOR1=8T0767+256:READA:POKE285*64+1,A:CC=CC+1:NEXT DATA8,46,8,8,181,128,8,244,8,8,149,64,8,213,0,8,4,0,8,42,8 2010 DATA0,186,128,0,182,128,0,165,128,0,169,64,0,170,128,0,255,192,0,255,192 2015 DATA0,243,192,0,243,192,0,81,64,0,81,64,0,81,64,0,85,80,8 DATA8,46,0,0,181,128,8,244,8,0,149,64,8,213,0,0,4,0,0,42,8 2035 2040 DATA0,186,128.0,154,128.0,154,128.0,154,128.0,150,128.0,245,192,8,253,192 2045 DATA0,243,192,0,243,192,1,80,80,1,64,80,1,64,80,1,64,80,1,84,8 DATA0,46,0,0,181,128,0,244,0,0,149,64,0,213,0,0,4,0,0,42,0 2050 2055 DATA0,186,128,0,154,128,0,154,128,0,154,128,0,154,128,0,223,192,0,223,192 2060 DATA0,255,192,0,245,0,5,117,0,5,113,0,5,69,8,4,5,0,0,5,64,0 DATA8,46,8,8,151,192,8,23,128,8,85,192,8,21,128,8,4,8,8,42,8 2072 DATA0,171,128,0,169,128,0,165,128,0,150,128,0,90 2075 DATA128,8,255,192,0,255,192,0,243,192,0,243,192,0 DATAS1,64,8,81,64,81,64,81,64,1,85,64,8 5888 2085 DATA0,46,0,0,151,192,0,23,128,0,85,192,0,21,128,0,4,0,0,42,0
2090 DATA0,171,126,0,169,128,0,169,128,0,165,128,0,150,128,0,223,192,0,255,192 2095 DATA0,243,192,3,243,192,1,65,64,1,65,64,1,65,64,5,65,64,8,5,64,8 3000 DATA0,46,0,0,151,192,0,23,126,0.65,192,0,21,128,0,4,0,0,42,0
3005 DATA0,171,128,0,169,128,0,169,128,0,165,128,0,247,192,0,223,192
3010 DATA0,243,192,3,243,192,1,65,80,1,64,80,1,64,80,1,64,80,5,65,80,1 3015 DATA0,46,8,8,151,192,0,23,128,0,85,192,0,21,128,0,4,0,6,42,0
3020 DATA0,171,128,0,169,128,0,169,128,0,169,128,0,169,128,0,253,192,0,255,192
3025 DATA0,243,192,0,243,240,0,84,84,0,20,84,0,20,84,0,20,4,0,84,0,0 3030 DATA6,46,0,4,251,192,5,187,128,4,238,192,4,25,4,4,4,20,5,42,4 3035 DATA5,234,212,1,234,212,0,176,128,0,170,128,0,176,128,0,255,192,0,255,192 3040 DATA0,243,192,0,243,192,0,81,64,0,81,64,0,81,64,0,80,0,00,00,00,00 3045 DATA0,46,8,8,251,196,8,187,148,0,238,196,4,25,4,5,4,4,4,42,28 3050 DATA5,234,212,5,234,208,0,178,128,8,178,128,0,178,128,0,255,192,8,255,192 3060 DATA0,243,192,0,243,192,0,81,64,0,81,64,0,81,64,0,1,64,0,1,64,0 30001 DATA0,40,0,0,235,0,0,125,0,0,235,0,0,150,0,2,195,128,2,215,128 30004 DATA74,170,160,42,170,169,106 30005 DATA130,136,34,34,169,98,168 30006 DATA160,10,170,160,10,170,160 30007 DATA10,138,168,10,42,168,40 30008 DATA162,138,42,178,162,42,138 36869 DATA176,8,136,136,34,34,34,8 30011 DATA8,48,8,8,235,8,8 30012 DATA125,0,0,235,0,0,150 30013 DATA0,2,195,120,2,195,120 30014 DATA10,150,161,106,170,168,42 30015 DATA138,137,98,34,168,34,168 30016 DATA161,74,170,160,10,170,160 30017 DA1610,138,168,10,42,168,40 30018 DATA162,138,42,170,162,42,138 30019 DATA170,34,34,170,136,136,136,0 0 30020 DATA0,0,0,2,0,32,0,0,128,32,10,0,128,0,32,40,0,40,32,0,8,100,0,100 30032 DATA8,2,86,0,0,100,128,0,100,128,0,32,160,0,32,40,0,8,8,0,8,2,0,8,8,8,8,8,2,0 0,6,6,6,6,6,2,6,8,6,6,6,6,6 30034 DATA0,0,0,8,16,0,0,64,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,12,128,8,32,48,8,152,4,8,84,1,2 30036 30038 DATA154,0,0,84,128,0,152,128,64,32,128,16,32,128,10,128,128,0,3,0,8 30040 DATA4,0,0,16,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 30042 DATA0,0,128,0,3,176,0,15,240,0,1,176,0,5,124,0,1,124,12,1,108,56,0 30044 DATA192,250,150,160,56,21,104,12,5,104,0,3,170,0,3,234,0,3,250,0,3,250,0 30046 DATA3,58,0,3,58,0,1,90,0,0,0,0,0,00,00,1,00,0 30048 DATA0,0,128,0,3,176,0,15,240,0,1,176,0,5,124,0,0,124,0,1,188,12,0,192,56 30050 DATA6,160,250,149,104,56,5,104,12,3,170,0,3,234,0,3,250,0,3,250,0,3,58,0 30052 DATA3,58,0,5,26,0,4,22,0,4,4,0,20,4,0 34888 FOR 1 = 8TO 127 : READA : POKE245 * 64 + 1 , A : CC = CC + 1 : NEXT 34001 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0 34002 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0 34003 DATA0,0,0,8,0,0,0 34004 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,170 34005 DATA170,168,153,153,152,170,170 34006 -DATA168,15,3,192,53,205,112 34007 DATA48,204,48,208,116,28,170 34008 DATA170,168,168,102,184,178,170 34009 DATA168,0,0,0,0,0,0 35801 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0 35802 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0 9,0,0,0,0,0ATAD E002E 35004 DATA128,192,128,226,162,192,170 35005 DATA234,128,186,171,128,222,237 35006 DATA192,187,123,128,136,208,128 35007 DATA170,170,120,119,55,64,252 35008 DATA15,192,112,3,64,192,0 35009 DATA192,64,0,64,0,0,0 39999 FOR 1 = 0TO40: READA : POKE49152+1, A: NEXT 40000 DATA 238,2,208,238,2,208,238,4,208,238,4,208,238,6,208,238 40010 DATA 6,208,238,6,208,206,8,208,206,8,208,10,208,206,10 40020 DATA 208,205,10,208,206,12,208,206,12,208,206,12,208,206,12,208,36 40040 FORI*0T046:READA:POKE49650+1,4:CC=CC+1:NEXT:REM***SCROLL SCREEN***** 40050 DATA169,40,162,24,133,07,169,4,133,08,160,0,177,07,133,08,200,177,07,136 40060 DATA145.87,208,152,201,39,208,244,165,89,145,87,165,87,24,105,48,133 40065 DATA87,144,2,230,88,202,208,220,96 40070 FOR I = 0 TO 29 : READA : POKE 49500 + I , A : CC = CC + I : NEXT : REM * * * * * J / S * * * * * 48875 DATA173,6,228,281,126,288,3,32,142,193,281,125,288,3,32,156 48880 DATA183,32,172,193,32,242,193,32,56,194,32,156,194,96

```
48885 FOR 1 - 8 TO 27 | READA | POKE 49558+1, A | CC - CC + 1 | NEXT | REM *** * ME UP & DOWN *** **
40090 DATA173,1,286,201,110,240,6,286,1,286,286,1,288,96,173,1
40095 DATA288,201,198,240,6,238,1,288,238,1,288,96
40100 FORI-0T057:READA:POKE49720+1,A:CC=CC+1:NEXT:REM*****MOVE SOLDIERS*****
48158 FORI=8T029:READA:POKE49588+1,A:CC=CC+1:NEXT:REM****** RIGHT*****
40160 DATA173,0,208,201,50,208,7,173,16,208,41,1,208,18,24,238,0,208
40170 DATA208,9,173,16,208,73,1,141,16,208,24,96
40200 FORI-0T022:READA:POKE49020+1;A:CC-CC+1:NEXT:REM*****CHANGE SOLDIERS*****
48210 DATA162,1,189,248,7,24,105,1,201,221,144,2,169,219,157,248,7,232,224
48388 FORI=8T058:READA:POKE58888+1,A:CC=CC+1:NEXT:REM*MOVE & CHANGE BLADES*****
48318 DATA162.4.189.1.208.24.105.4.157.1.208.201.245.14.6.173.4.220.157.0.208
40320 DATA232,232,284,16,200,231,96
40330 DATA162,2,189,248,7,24,105,1,201,219,144,2,169,217,157,248,7,232,224
48348 DATA8,288,236,96
61898 GOSUB62888 IFCC (>1969THENPRINT DATA ERROR? " LEND
61988 FOR: -8107: POKE14336+1,255: NEXT: POKE53281,3: PRINT - 17: POKE53281,3
61905 POKE53280,6
$1918 SYS49988:FORI=1824T01288:POKE1+14336,8:NEXT:GOT063888
52888 FOR 1 = 8TO 48 : READA : POKE 49988 + 1, A : CC = CC + 1 : NEXT
62001 RETURN
62010 DATA234,169,40,133,250,169,4,133,251,162,120,160,0,130,145,250,200,192
62020 DATA40,200,249,232,165,250,24,105,40,133,250,165,251,105,0,133,251 62030 DATA224,152,200,220,96,0
63000 U=15544:J=255
63018 FORU=15545T015448STEP-1:POKEU.J:NEXT:J=60:FORU=15448T015447STEP-1
63815 POKEU,68:NEXT:FORU=15447T015446:POKEU,24:NEXT:PRINT" 11
63500 POKE198,2:POKE632,13:LOAD
READY.
```

Program Listing Part 2

```
18 POKE54296, 1518YS36864
  V=53248:POKEV+21,255:X2=46:Y2=265:POKEV+28,255:POKEV+37,10:POKEV+38,2
42 FOR I = 48 TO 46 POKEV+1, 11 NEXT DEFFNC(C) = (PEEK(V+31)AND 1) POKEV+38,6 LI=5
44 L=56320
58 DEFFNA(A)=PEEK(X+M):DEFFNB(B)=PEEK(X+1+M):DEFFND(D)=(PEEK(V+38)AND1)
55 DEFFNE (E) =PEEK (V+1)
68 FS=*B --
61 T#="
65 G#="###" : POKE53272,31
100 As- *BO THO HOUSE
101 GOTOG3200
111 GOTO1000
1888 PRINT", GOSUBS1128:PRINT" POKE53248+21,8
1881 FOR!=1984T02823:POKE1,69:POKE1+54272,13:NEXT:LE=1
1882 PRINT"= - | " :FORT = 8TO2 : PRINT" #PE -- " :NEXT : PRINT -- #PLE-"
M"AS"CTTTT
                                  DEP-3800
MET THE
1838 PRINT"
                                                      B+CCC)+B
3000 X=1524:CO=54272:M=0:Z=91:Z1=92:L=56320:QQ=81:ZZ=90:GOSUB6000
3010 POKEX+M,Z:POKEX+M+CO,3:POKEX+1+M,Z1:POKEX+1+M+CO,3:P=PEEK(L)
3811 IFM=188THENGOSUB63758:GOTO8868
3815 Z1=Z1+1: IFZ1)94THENZ1=92
3020 IFP=125THENGOSUB5020
3822 IFP = 126THENGOSUB5120
3824 IFP=119THENGOSUB5228
3826 IFF=123THENGOSUB5328
3848 [FFNA(A)(8] ORFNB(B)(8] THEN63888
3841 IFFNA(A))81ANDFNA(A)(98THEN63888
3642 1FFNB(8)>81ANDFNB(8)(98THEN63886
3858 IFFNA(A)=980RFNB(B)=98THENSC=SC+1888+GOSUB6888
3851 IFFNA(A) *95THENPRINT * 1000
4000 GOTO3010
5828 M=M+48:POKEX+M-48,81:POKEX+M+CO-48,3:POKEX+1+M-48,81:POKEX+1+M+CO-48,3
5025 RETURN
5128 IFMCZOTHENRETURN
```





```
58888 POKEV, X2+256*(X2)255) | POKEV+16, (PEEK(V+16)AND254) OR-(X2)255) | POKEV+1, Y2
50001 RETURN
58885 REM
50006 POKE2040,Q:SYS49152
58818 P*PEFK (L.) LIFP*119THENK2*X2+6:Q*Q+1:IFQ)288THENQ*285
50020 IFP=123THENK2=X2-6:Q=Q+1:1FQ>2:12THENQ=209
50025 [FFND(D)=1THEN63000
50030 IFFNC(C)(ITHENL=01Y2=Y2+2.2
50040 IFP=110THENGOSUB50100
58845 IFFNC(C)=1THENL=56328
58858 IFPEEK(V+1)(68ANDPEEK(V))255THEN8888
50099 RETURN
50100 Q=2131POKE040,Q:L=01POXEV+1,Y2:J=J+1:Y2-27:5:1FJ)1FJ)1FJ)1FJ)1FJ)1FJ
58181 F=F+1:1FF)1THENF=8:SYS49152
50102 1FJ>11ANDFNC(C)=1THENSC=SC+250
50104 IFX2)305ANDFND(D)=1THENSC=SC+1000:GOSUB63750:GOTO9000
58185 1FFND(D)=1THENEND
50110 GOTO50100
$1120 POKE53281,3:PRINT*M2*:POKE53281,14:POKE53280,2:POKE53272,31
61130 SYS49900 RETURN
63000 V=53246:PRINT"4":POKEV+21,6:POKE53281,1:POKE53280,1:FORT=0T015:NEXT
83885 FOR 1 = 1TO 15STEP2 : POKEV+1 , 8 : POKEV+1-1 , 8 : NEXT : L 1 = L 1-1 : IFL 1 < 1THEN 63288
63010 ONLEGOTO1000,8000,9000,9200
63858 GOTO63818
63200 POKE53280,8:POKE53281,0:PRINT*W":POKE53240+21,0:POKE53272,3::V=53248:SC=6
THE BEBOOLER BEROWNS BOF.
                                                                                  14 74
$3256 PRINT* /0\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\07 /0\\
 83286 PRINT BY FRANK TOUT PRESS SPACE TO PLAY
63287 PRINT**
 63288 PRINT :
 63298 FOR1=2848T02843:POKE1,246:NEXT:E=1:FOR1=38T042:POKEV+1,E:E=E+1:NEXT
63295 POKEV,85:POKEV+1,100:POKEV+2,140:POKEV+3,100:POKEV+4,200:POKEV+5,100
63300 POKEV+6,255:POKEV+7,100:POKEV+21,15
63350 GETU#:1FU#=""THEN63350
63360 IFU#=" "THENPOKEV+21,0:L1=5:GOTD111
 63399 GOTO63350
 63488 PRINT" POKE53272,31
 63401 FORTT-8T020:POKE53281,1:FORT-8T050:NEXT:POKE53281,8:FORT-8T050:NEXTT,TT
 63410 FORT-0T0255:POKE53280,T:NEXT
 63558 PRINT"2" : POKE53280,9: POKE53281,8: POKE53272,22
63600 PRINT'S THE FOUR CROWNS OF ....
63638 PRINT* MAS A WISE AND POWERFUL KING.
 63635 PRINT . IUT + L HAD AN ENEMY ,DARK AND ",
63648 PRINT MYSTERIOUS, I REWIS WAS HIS NAME. ",
 63668 PRINT MAND HID THEM.
                                 -ARKNESS HAS PREVAILED SINCE THAT "J
 63665 PRINT*L
 63678 PRINT MITIME, AND ALL EFFORTS TO RETRIEVE THE
 63675 PRINT' FOUR CROWNS HAVE FAILED. "
                              THE SEARCHER ALONE WITH COURAGE AND"
 63688 PRINT"
 63685 PRINT "LOETERMINATION MIGHT SUCCEED WHERE ARMYS ")
 63788 GETA#: IFA#=* *THEN63788
           IFAS= * "THENRETURN
 63718
 63728 60T063788
 63750 SYS36864+256:FORN=54272T054296:POKEN,0:NEXT:POKE54296,15:S=54272
  63775 POKES+5,177:POKES+6,154:RESTORE
 63788 READHF, LF, D: IFD=8THENSYS36864 RETURN
 63785 POKES+1, HF : POKES, LF : POKES+4, 17: FORT=1T00 +25: NEXT: POKES+4, 16
 63796 607063786
 63800 DATA19,63,8,22,227,8,28,214,8,25,177,8,18,63,8,22,227,8,28,214,8,25,177,8
 63805 DATA28,214,8,34,75,8,34,75,8,38,126,8,34,75,8,34,75,8,34,75,8,34,75,8,38,126,8
63810 DATA38,126,8,43,52,8,38,126,8,34,75,8,28,214,8,43,52,8,38,126,8,34,75,8
63815 DATA28,214,8,22,227,8,25,177,8,28,214,8,25,177,8,22,227,8,17,37,8,22,227,8
 63828 DATA17,37,8,17,37,8,22,227,8,17,37,8,17,37,10,22,227,10,22,227,8,25,177,8
  63838 DATA38,126,8,43,52,8,43,52,6,38,126,8,34,75,8,28,214,8,8,8,4,28,214,8
 63835 DATA22,227,8,22,227,6,28,214,8,25,177,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,22,227,8,214
63846 DATA8,22,227,8,21,154,8,19,63,10,21,154,8,22,227,8,21,154,8,22,227,8
  63845 DATA25,177,8,22,227,8,22,227,10,22,227,20
  63990 DATA0,0,8
```



In the fourth part of this series, Grahame Davies shows you how to write your business programs to disc.

DOINGIT YOURSELF

IF YOU HAVE BEEN FOLLOWing this series, then by now you should have nicely finished programs to enter data and present it in a neat fashion. To store this data we will use a disc drive. Of course, you may wish to use a cassette recorder to store data on, but this is not to be recommended for several reasons: firstly, and most obviously, Commodore cassettes are slow, secondly you can practically only store data in a sequential format and so to read one particular record, you will always have to start at the first record and scan through the file, thirdly you cannot update one record without re-writing the complete file and so the only practical way to use a cassette is to read the complete file into the computer at the start of the program and to write it all back at the end of the program; doing this will severely limit the amount of data you can store.

Sequential disc files

Sequential files on disc. have the same qualities as sequential files on tape but are faster. There are good reasons for using them though - for instance you may require a transaction list of some sort and would never need to look at a single record so a sequential file would be suitable. To make this clearer, say you were writing a program to take care of your record collection. You would have a file of record names together with details about those records and you would want to access an individual record so sequential file would not be suitable. However, if you wanted to know where all your records are (who you have lent them to and so on) then every time you tell your program you have lent a record out, it would make an entry on the transaction file. Every record returned would also have an advantage of doing it this way is

entry-on this file and each new entry would be added to the end of the file. When you come to list this file you will simply read it from the start and print out every entry. Reading a sequential file from start to end is faster than doing the same with relative files (see below) and sequential files are easier to maintain.

Most of you feading this article will be using a 1541 disc drive and if you are then you must be aware that it has a fault which can easily be (and must be) avoided. When overwriting a directory entry using the '@ feature, the file may become corrupt. This applies to program files and sequential files. To avoid this, always use the scratch, rename and save facilities:

scratch filename + ".bak" rename filename to filename + ".bak" save filename

You will notice that these are not BASIC commands but just general guidelines to the saving of files. Another

that you end up with a back-up version of the file being saved.

Relative files

Relative files can look difficult and clumsy to use at first but are in fact a very good way to store data allowing plenty of flexibility. If you are using a machine with BASIC 4.0 instructions then the following conversions will be of no interest although they will still work. For the rest of us with BASIC 2.0 as on the VIC 20 or the CBM 64 all we need to do is tackle the awkward commands once and create them as subroutines. Having done this they will become simple to use. The end result of using a relative file is that every time you update a record, it is always immediately written back to the disc which means that starting the program and ending the program does not involve lengthy waits while data is being read in or written back. This also means that we can store unlimited amounts of data (you just have to buy another or a bigger disc drive if you run out of space).

To explain the principal of a relative file, take a plain sheet of paper and down the left hand side from top to bottom write down the integers 1 to 20. Each of these integers represents a record. The blank space to the right of the record represents the data that is stored in that record. If we select a record, say number 3, then we can immediately go to record number 3 and start writing data in it. We carry on writing to it until we reach the far edge of the paper when we run out of room. The amount of data we have now written, represents the record length. We could write in every record of the sheet (the file) until we reached the bottom and then we would take another sheet of paper and so on. If we wanted to write so much data against one record that it would not fit on that line, then we would have to throw that piece of paper away and start with a new and wider piece. In practice of course you would probably just squeeze an extra word or two in but when using disc drives you obviously cannot.

A relative file takes the same format as your piece of paper: at the start you decide how wide it is to be (the record length) and what name to call it. These two things cannot be changed later and so it is important that you get them right first time. If you try to write past the end of the file (off the bottom of the paper) then a relative file will automatically make itself bigger - this is called expanding. When we create a relative file, we will pre-expand it. The reason for this is that expanding takes extra time which you will not want when program is running. Another point is that if you try to write past the end of the file, the disc drive will first of all return an error (50 - record not present) which is really just a warning message. When you

print to the file it will expand itself and the next time you access that record the error message will not be returned. This means that your error checking code will have to allow for this and this makes it messier.

Accessing a record

When accessing a record we use the equivalent of the RECORD command which is in the form RECORD file number, record number, byte position. The byte position is the position along the record to start from. If this is not sent, or is zero or one, then we will look at the record starting from the first character. If it is five then we will start character number five in that record. Of course, 2.0 does not have a RECORD command so there is a subroutine to replace it but if you think of it in the same terms as above, it will be easier

Expanding a file

The following listing incorporates a subroutine to expand a file with the filename given in f\$ (less than 17 characters long), the record length in r% (up to and including 254 characters) and the number of records to pre-expand the file to in s% (remember that you can always make it longer later on). To expand the file we will **Three subroutines** RECORD to position s% and print a chr\$(255) there. The reason for this is that when a relative file is expanded, all of the empty records automatically get created with chr\$(255) and you can use this fact to look for empty records within a file.

st

d

st

o

25

w

d

П

n

0

e

d

at

ie

n

ill

d

st

U

Note that the listing is split into three subroutines — to create a file, call line 2000, the routine at 2100 is a RECORD routine and there is a disc status checker at 2900. I suggest you make this a separate program which prompts you for the file name and so on. If you want to use the character position facility then I suggest you pass the subroutines another variable called bp% and change line 2140 to end with chr\$(bp%) instead of chr\$(1). Note this is for use in your main line code only and is NOT suitable for creating a file. If you alter line 2180 to read gosub2900:return then you can include the subroutines at 2100 and 2900 in your application program. At this point I will just point

out a few other things to be aware of with relative files: firstly you can only have one

```
1998 rem
1999 rem
2000 open15,8,15:rem open command channel
2020 print"creating new file: "f$
2040 open3, 8, 2, f$+", 1, "+chr$(r%): gosub2900
2060 dr=s%:gosub2100:rem record command
2080 print#3, chr$(255): gosub2900
2090 close3:close15:return
2098 rem
2099 rem
2100 rem record command
2120 a=int((dr+1)/256)*256:b=dr+1-a
2140 print#15, "p"chr$(2)chr$(b)chr$(a)chr$(1)
2160 rem send position = p, secondary address = 2
2170 rem hi and lo byte of record, character position l
2180 return
2198 rem
2199 rem
2900 rem check disc error channel
2920 input #15,a,b$,c,d:ifa=0then2980
2940 print a,b$,c,d:stop
2980 return
                                           Listing 1
ready.
```

open to a 1541 at any one time because it takes three buffers and this drive only has five buffers, secondly always remember to close all your files when the program has ended even if it breaks in with a syntax error because the drive has a buffer which will only get written back when you force it to use the CLOSE command.

We now need three more subroutines to have a set of working utilities. The first will open an existing relative file whose name is given if f\$. The second will read from record position dr into rc\$ and the third will write a record in rc\$ to record position dr.

2480 return

Note that line 2340 inputs two strings from disc. When using the INPUT command from disc, you will find that it behaves just the same as INPUT from the screen — so you can only input up to 80 characters (inclusive) and input will truncate on colons and carriage returns.

At this point you should practice using these routines. Note that when you use the PRINT command, the computer will always output a carriage return at the end of the statement unless their is a semi-colon ';' as in line 2440. The reason for suppressing this extra carriage return is that if you have a record length of 30 characters and you send a record that is 30 characters long, when you print this to the disc, the extra carriage return

will have nowhere to be printed. The same thing occurs when you try to write a record to the disc that is longer than the record length of the file. This will cause an error 51, overflow in record and the extra data will be lost (and will not overwrite the next record). record).

Record keeping system

We can now put these routines to good use by creating a fast access record keeping system. The method to be used is called hashing and you will find that it is well suited to relative files. The principal is straight forward. When you want to call up an item from disc, you have to tell the computer something you know about that item and this information is called the key. A key can take any form you like - a part number, a name, letters and numbers mixed and so on. The only restricting factor is that to call up an item you must type its key exactly, as just one difference in the key will cause the program to look at the wrong part of the file. From this key, we will form a "random" number and we will use this number to calculate where to look in the file. The best thing to use is the Commodore's random number generator for this purpose but you must remember that this "random" number has to be calculated to the same result every time you wish to call up that record.

The next routine creates a random number from a key passed to it in k\$. If you call this

2200 rem open an existing relative file 2220 open 15,8,15:rem open command channel 2240 open3,8,2,f\$:gosub2900:rem open relative file 2280 return

2300 rem read in from file 3 secondary add = 2 2320 gosub2100:rem position to correct record 2340 inputL3,k\$,rc\$:gosub2900

2360 rem input and check disc status 2380 return

2400 rem write to file 3 secondary add = 2 2420 gosub2100:rem position to correct record 2440 printL3,k\$chr\$(13)rc\$;:gosub2900 2460rem print to disc

should always return the same number. You could of course write your own algorithm in here and for some applications this will be very important. This particular one scans along the key and takes the ASCII of every character and multiplies it by it's position in the key and then adds it into a variable 'a'. The reason that we must multiply by the position is so that a key "ABC" does not give the same result as "CBA" and so on. Having done this we seed the random number generator with the negative value and then take the random of that number and convert that into an integer between one and the file size which is in s%. The result is returned in dr.

routine with the same key it should always return the same routines. Type them in and try number. You could of course write your own algorithm in how they work and the importance of the delete flags.

RUN the program, type 'c' for create and type in the key as "abd" and any data that you want to be the record. Note that the program expects a relative file called "test" to be set up with a minimum of one hundred records and a record length of about fifty bytes. When this key "abd" is created, it is created at position 42. This will not be true if you typed the key in upper case or if you mixed lower and upper case. If you want to avoid problems with upper and lower case then change line 2540 to this:

2500 rem hash routine – given key in k\$
2510 rem calculates hash position into dr
2520 a=0:fori=1tolen(k\$)
2540 a=asc(mid\$(k\$,i)*i:next
2560 b=rnd(-a):a=rnd(b)
2580 dr=int(s%*a)+1:return

We now need one more subroutine to make use of this hashing. This will return a variable 'er' as to whether we find a record or not. Another variable returned is 'dc' and we will use this for deleting and creating purposes; I will explain this later on. when we Remember that create a relative file, all of the records have got chr\$(255) in them and so to find a record we pass this routine the key and it creates the hash number and then scans the file until it finds the key or a chr\$(255).

2540 a=(asc(mid\$(k\$,i))and 127) **i:next

You should be able to type 'a' for amend followed by a key of "abd" and amend this record. You cannot of course amend the key as it will move on the file. Now create a key of "aaa" and you will find that it is created at 55. So far so good but now to test the problem of hashing to an occupied position. Create a key of "dcr". This key hashes to 42 which is

2600 rem find key
2605 rem er=0 found ok dr=position
2610 rem er=1 not found dr=position
2620 ky\$=k\$:gosub2500:rem preserve key & get hash
2640 dc=0:rem position of chr\$(254) (deletes).
2660 gosub2300:ifk\$=ky\$thener=0:return:rem found
2680 ifk\$=chr\$(255)thener=1:return:rem not found
2700 rem chr\$(255) = empty record
2720 ifk\$=chr\$(254)anddc=0thendc=dr
2740 dr=dr+1:ifdr > s%thendr=1
2760 rem hash files are circular - see notes
2780 go to 2660

explaining. For our purposes we will have a file with one hundred records. If a key hashes to record one hundred and that is already occupied, then the next position to look at is record number one. From this you can see that there is no actual end to the file which is why it is called a circular file.

Using the routines

The following program gives an

Line 2740 needs a little occupied by "abd" and so it is explaining. For our purposes created at position 43.

Deleting records

We now have a method of creating and amending records using keys. Unfortunately, deleting is slightly more complicated. The obvious thing to do when deleting is to place a chr\$(255) in the deleted record position. If we did this and deleted the key "abd", we

readv.

5 f\$="test":s%=100:gosub2200

10 print:print"create, amend, delete or end. c,a,d or e"

20 inputa\$:ifa\$="e"thenclose3:close15:end

40 a=0:ifa\$="c"thena=1

50 ifa\$="a"thena=2

60 ifa\$="d"thena=3

70 ifa=0thenprint"Error":goto10

80 input"Key";k\$:ky\$=k\$

90 onagosub100,200,300:goto10

100 gosub2600:ifer=1then140

120 print"Key already exists":return

140 input"Create - data";rc\$

160 k\$=ky\$:ifdcthendr=dc

180 gosub2400:print"created at"dr:return

200 gosub2600:ifer=0then240

220 print"Key not found":return

240 print"Amend Data "rc\$

270 input"<CRSR UP><CRSR RIGHT*11>";rc\$

280 gosub2400:return

290 rem

300 gosub2600:ifer=0then340

320 print"Key not found":return

340 k\$=chr\$(254):rc\$="deleted"

would not be able to call up key "dcr" because this key would hash to 42 which is now a chr\$(255) and the routine would say that that is an empty record and stop searching. If you don't believe this then change line 340 to read:

360 gosub2400:return

999 closed:close15:end

340 k\$=chr\$(255):rc\$= "deleted"

Now delete "abd" and try to amend "dcr". Having done this change line 340 back to what it should be. To overcome this we have a special flag on the I have chosen to use disc. chr\$(254) as you are very unlikely to have this as your key - if you did use it as a valid key, you would cause havoc with your data! Using the above example, deleting "abd" will cause a chr\$(254) to be written to the disc at position 42. The routine for scanning for a key at 2600 will treat this as any other key and not assume end of file. The only special handling

in there is the variable 'dc'. This is set to zero on entry and if the scan finds a chr\$(254) it is set to that disc position. Note that on one scan, it only sets 'dc' to the first chr\$(254) found as there may be others. This flag is then used in the create part in line The create routine logically says: check the key does not already exist: if not then enter the data : now create the record at dr which is the position of the chr\$(255) found by the scan routine unless while we were scanning we found a chr\$(254) if so then create it there at that position (dc).

Listing 2

Using the above methods you should have a reasonable fast access system. As more items are put on, the access time will slow but should remain acceptable until the file becomes about seventy per cent full. This will depend on how good your hashing algorithm is and a certain amount of luck as to whether the keys used create a good spread across the file.



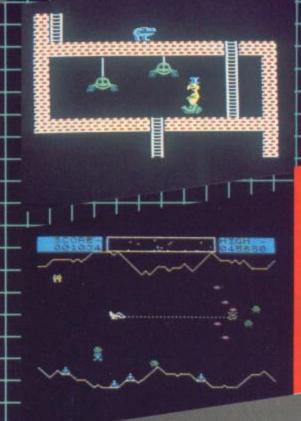
...

THE GAMES LANGUAGE OF THE 80'S! Now, without any knowledge of machine code, you can write fast, smooth, professional, totally original games and market

Even if you have already mastered machine code, we believe that the time and problems saved by writing in White Lightning's FORTH- based high level language could revolutionise commercial games writing for years to come.

IDEAL IDEAL is an Interrupt Driven Extendible Animation sub-Language. Once you have mastered IDEAL's easy to learn set of over 80 commands and just a little FORTH, you will be ready to produce arcade-quality games even if you don't know machine code. Up to 255 Sprites, each with its own user-defined dimensions can be moved around the screen (or memory), scrolled, spun, reflected enlarged or inverted with amazing speed and smoothness. Operations are possible between screen windows, Sprites and Sprite windows. Sprites can even stretch across several screens, so those difficult scrolling landscapes that form the basis of so many games are easy to achieve. Sinclair's own sound and graphics commands such as CIRCLE, DRAW and BEEP are fully supported, and there are some unique collision detection facilities.

MULTI-TASKING Because White Lightning uses interrupts, you can effectively run two programs at once. This means of course, that games like Space Invaders and Defender can be written without complex timing calculations. So while one



- Produces real machine code programs which run independently of White Lightning.
- A multi-tasking animation language AND a Sprite Development program together in one system-pack.

Supplied with a FREE. 16-minute demo, and a 130-page, easy-to-follow

manual.

program smoothly scrolls the landscape, the second animates the other characters. This is undoubtedly one of White Lightning's most powerful features.

MARKETING AND PORTABILITY Although White Lightning uses an integer FORTH as its host language, programs can be written in a combination of BASIC, FORTH, IDEAL and

What is more, programs written in FORTH/IDEAL will be highly portable between the Spectrum and implementations under

is 5)

4)

at

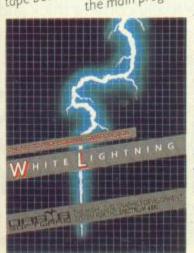
İs

SS

le

21 n When it comes to marketing your completed games, there's no problem either. In fact Oasis themselves will offer to market

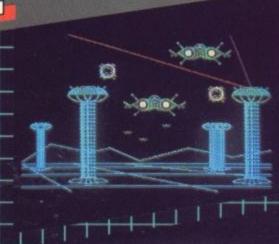
SPRITE DESIGN White Lightning, comes complete with a separate 20K program for developing the Sprites used in the main system. Not only can you use this to design your own Sprites from scratch, it also comes complete with 168 pre-defined characters covering games like Asteroids, Pac-Man, Assault Course, Defender, Space Invaders, City Bomber, Lunar Lander, Frogger, Centipede, Donkey Kong and many, many, more. These characters are ready to use or can be enhanced. And Sprites can be saved to tape between editing sessions before being finally loaded into



The High Level Graphics Development System for the SPECTRUM 48K.



AND COMING SOON! the power of White Lightning on the COMMODORE 64!





If your local dealer doesn't stock White Lightning, just send off this coupon for our rapid-despatch service.

Please send me ___ White Lightning System Packs at £14.95 each. I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £

Name:

Oasis Software 9a Alexandra Parade, Weston-super-Mare, Avon, BS23 1QT Telephone: (0934) 419921. Every product carries a lifetime guarantee. All prices include extensive manual, VAT and p&p.





Access Tele-ordering on (0934) 419921.



So, you've got a Commodore. You've also got enemies. With the Gunshot, you'll have all the opposition cowering in corners. 8-directional action and an all-in-one moulded stem allows accurate

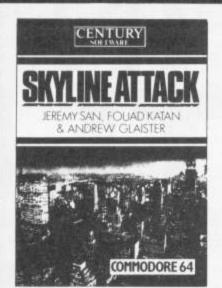
annihilation and strength to survive those all-night sessions. Dual fire buttons for fading fingers (and a rapid fire version when they're really coming thick and fast). And, if you break it (and we know you'll try) our 12-month guarantee will prove invaluable. Only \$8.95. The Gunshot plugs directly into the CBM 64 and Vic 20. Ask about Vulcan interfaces for the C 16 and Plus 4.

See the range of Vulcan joysticks and interfaces at your local stockist ... we'll see you

on the high score tables.

VULCATIVE ELECTRONICS LTD Joustick Genius





SKYLINE ATTACK

Pilot your craft across 9 of the world's greatest cities. This is one of the fastest, most flicker-free games ever written for the Commodore 64.

- * Fabulous animated graphics. * 18 different types of alien.
- * Superfast loading.
- * First program ever to allow you to play another game while it loads!

£7.95 ISBN 0 7126 0578 9 Commodore 64

-	The lates		
		ED	DAA
	RC ILJ	1E RC	RM

1 B H

To: Gill Small, TBS, Church Road, Tiptree, Colchester, Essex CO5 OSR

Please send me..........SKYLINE ATTACK cassette(s) at £7.95 (inc VAT and post & packing).

I enclose my cheque/postal order for

£.....(Cheques should be made payable to Tiptree Book Services Limited)

Please debit my *Vis *delete as appropriate	sa/	Ac	ces	ss c	icco	nuc	nt n	un	be	er			
Account Number									L				
Name													
Address			_	_						-		_	_
Signed													
(Please allow up to 28 de	mure!	for	dali	war	V.S.	hio	+++	-	lim	ahi	ite	1	

It's easy to complain about advertisements. But which ones?

Every week millions of advertisements appear in print, on posters or in the cinema. Most of them comply with the rules contained in the British Code of Advertising Practice.

But some of them break the rules and warrant your complaints.

If you're not sure about which ones they are, however, drop us a line and we'll send you an abridged copy of the Advertising Code. Then, if an advertisement bothers you, you'll be justified in bothering us.

The Advertising Standards Authority.

If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.

ASA Ltd, Dept 2 Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN

Simon Palmer comes out of his shell to look at the Valiant Turtle and the language it speaks, LOGO.

ONE OF THE BIGGEST STEPS so far in educational computing has to be LOGO. It is a language which is very powerful yet simple to use. LOGO is a language which children find easy to grasp, as so many of the fundamental words which make it up are similar or the same as the recognised English definitions. they are designed to achieve. For example, if a child while using LOGO graphics system required the TURTLE on the screen to move forward a set number of steps, he would not have to worry about formu-lating the BASIC program but simply type 'FORWARD' and then a number of steps. Ease of use is a distinct advantage when teaching a language.

Now, in the past few years a valuable extension to LOGO has been developed. In previous years anyone who owned a TURTLE was either rich or had built it. However, they have become much more freely available, and at a price that can be afforded by the everyday user. The TURTLE is a robot which can be controlled by the computer using LOGO. It is mainly used in conjunction with LOGO's "Turtle Graphics

When these 'pets' were first introduced they were attached to the computer by an umbilical cord which transmitted the data to the robot. This was a disadvantage as it limited the range of movement. The robot was also bulky and expensive which meant that most schools, could not afford to own one.

Volume manufacturing has since led to a decrease in prices. Technology has improved ten fold and the size of the components has halved. I

developments such as Valiant Design's TURTLE.

Welcome to the World of LOGO.

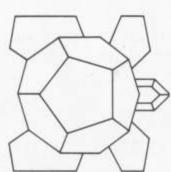
LOGO is and has for quite a while, been given little or no acknowledgement of its existence in the U.K. by the general public. A few pockets of activity in schools or computer clubs and the odd article have reminded people of its existence. Perhaps because it doesn't have the software, games or otherwise, it has been unfairly overlooked. But the time has come for people to recognise that it is not just another language but that it is more powerful than BASIC.

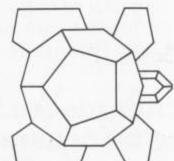
LOGO is a procedural language. This means that when a program is generated, it is structured out of procedures. These procedures are either the primitives of the language or have been created to perform a certain function. When a set of procedures are used together, they may call on each other to determine a result as well as performing their own independent tasks.

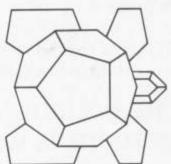
Speak the same language

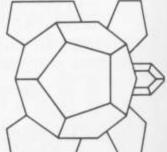
In LOGO, the language has been specifically designed to bring both the English Language and the Computer Language closer together to enable use by a greater spectrum of ages. The words











The best way to describe | LOGO is as if it were a pyramid. You have the primitives (LOGO itself) at the bottom and on those you build your structure until you have a single word at the top which will perform the whole program, called a SUPER-PROCEDURE.

Commodore Logo

In this plain, small, no-frills box, Commodore supply you with the Language (on disk), the manual which totals well over 300 pages, a utility disk and a damaged disk replacement card. When I thumbed | Example 1 through the manual I found it easy to read and understand, but if I had been a seven or eight year old working alone with LOGO then I would have had difficulties. I would, therefore, suggest that if you are a parent thinking of buying LOGO for your son or daughter, make sure that you can get hold of workbooks for beginners and then use the manual as a reference instead of a tutorial.

After saying that, I must confuse the issue a little by adding that there is a Utility Disk with some fine examples of LOGO graphics and other items contained with the Language disk which might

Logo Graphics

This is the most powerful section in LOGO. It is worth remembering that a child will find working with a language more stimulating if he or she can make pretty patterns or draw a house or just be very creative. So it is logical to think

that when this language was designed with education in mind, that it would be heavily orientated towards graphics. For example, if I wanted to draw a square in LOGO I would not have to thinkof the various detils of BASIC, I could simply type the following:-

TO SQUARE

30 RT 90 30 FT

RT 90 FD 30

RT 90 FD 30 RT 90

END Example 2

END

TO SQUARE REPEAT 4(FD 30 RT 360/4)

Both of the above perform the same task. One is simply an abbreviation of the other.

In Example 1, I gave the procedure the name SQUARE. I then gave the command FD (forward) 30 and RT (right) 90 four times. This made the TURTLE move 30 units forward and turned 90 degrees to the right four times. Example 2 does the same, except I have used a primitive and a different way of getting the angle by dividing the total number of degrees in a circle by the four sides.

So, after playing with the standard graphics via LOGO I decided to move on to higher things. I flicked through my manual until I came to the Sprites chapter. Within this I found that the Utilities disk not only contained examples of how the Sprites could be used but also a Sprite Editor to enable the design of Sprites, always a tricky problem.

For example, if you wanted to move a sprite across the whole of the screen you would have to set the MSB (Most Significant Bit), which is Location 53264. This would, in BASIC, enable a sprite to move on its Xco-ordinate across to the righthand edge of the screen where the register would normally be greater than 255. Well, on LOGO that is already taken care of.

What about sprite to background and sprite to sprite collision? The detection of a Sprite hitting another Sprite is again a complex affair? But on LOGO there are two procedures found on the Utilities disk which enable the computer to gain the necessary |

data to decide if a collision has occurred. They are "TB" which checks for background collision and "TS?" which checks for Sprite collision. A not so complex problem is getting an enlarged sprite to appear. With BASIC you have two locations 53271 and 53277 which control expansion. Whereas on LOGO, BIGX, SMALLX, SMALLY, will suffice to complete the job.

I was surprised, however, that the manual does not make any reference to Multicolour Sprites. In the 21 pages on Sprites it dealt with everything from defining to saving, but nothing at all on Multicolour mode. It is also worth pointing out that most of the control of Sprites, i.e. the commands, can only be found on the Utilites disk so it is worth making a back-up copy just in case something happens.

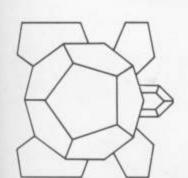
Sound

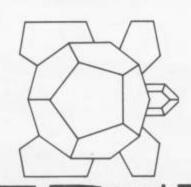
When I loaded the first file for music on the Utilities disc called Music, I watched it define the various procedures required to gain Sound. I was expecting more commands to be defined but unfortunately only items such as Attack, Decay, Sustain and Release are there. In all fairness, even though the procedures defined for music are very few, they are the important items required for complex music making and obviously, if there isn't enough there, you can create a new procedure by using the various LOGO machine code primitives.

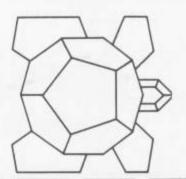
Machine code

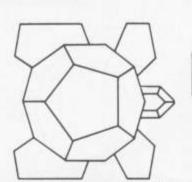
It is worth mentioning this subject as we are in LOGO and LOGO is supposed to make the execution of jobs easier. Well, again some former knowledge of programming is required if you are going to benefit from the various commands supplied.

Briefly, they have supplied on the Utilities disc a copy of an assembler to enable the structuring of code. The manual then goes on to explain how to run the LOGO









example of how to change colours via machine code.

Words, words, words

Words and Lists is the largest section in the LOGO language book even though it covers a relatively small area (17 primitives). Whereas the graphics section would in most cases be of a direct input and result nature, Words and Lists requires indirect operations.

This set of primitives allows you to generate data bases all the way to "intelligent" the way to "intelligent" software. Now I am not going to get into the argument of whether computers can or cannot be intelligent, but with the aid of the primitives the computer can learn and react after a specific action has happened.



Commodore has supplied a game on the Utilities disc to illustrate this very point.

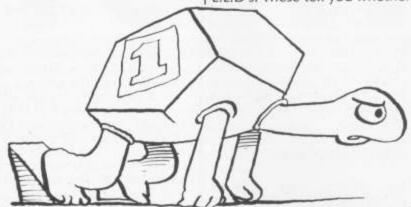
Finally

Much more on this fascinating subject can be found out by using the package and the TURTLE together or just LOGO on its own. It is worth bearing in mind that even though it is a teaching language, the subtlety of a high-level language has been incorporated. Items which appear within LOGO but do not appear in BASIC can also be found in the more powerful languages available on the open market. So when the user has learned to work with computers he can, without changing languages, continue on to higher things.

assembler and also gives an | The Valiant designs | Turtle

The Valiant TURTLE, designed for use with LOGO, is prepared for battle and ready to run as soon as you remove it from the box. It comes complete with an infra-red controller, a power supply/recharger, the various manuals and paperwork, and obviously the software.

plastic, the green see-through shell provides a perfect view of the internal workings which have been anchored safely to a cream base. At the front of the TURTLE two light-emitting diodes give an indication of whether the TURTLE is up to strength by maintaining a constant light or by flashing to indicate that recharging isn't far off. On the main board of the TURTLE are two extra L.E.D's. These tell you whether



On your marks

Before starting to connect the TURTLE I read through the manual. The points which are worth noting here are that the manual can be read by anyone. If they are being taught, it's an aid and if you are teaching it's a guide to enable smooth operations. The manual does contain a large selection of cartoons illustrating the various stages in which the TURTLE can be involved and these highlight very well, any problems that might occur whilst setting the machine up or during operation. They also had the foresight to include a large section on trouble-shooting and the various remedies to be administered to any ailing TURTLES.

The one criticism I must make is that even though there is a high-quality magazine called PEN-UP included, I would like to have seen a few example programs contained either with the software or the manual.

Get set

After perusing the paperwork, I started to set up the hardware. Firstly, the TURTLE itself. Constructed out of very robust the signals are being received by the TURTLE or whether it is

recharging safely. The infra-red transmitter plugs into the User Port on the CBM 64. The transmitter is powered by a transformer which also recharges the TURTLE. Once the various items are plugged in and you have loaded the LOGO package into the computer, the TURTLE software can be loaded.

Go!

The Valiant TURTLE software, when loaded, redefines some of LOGO's primitives. This makes writing software, which will work with the TURTLE, a little bit difficult as they do not describe what has been changed. Now everything has been set up, you can check the accuracy of your TURTLE. Valiant supply with the TURTLE one marker pen and also one screwdriver. When the TURTLE is ready to work you can adjust the wheels to enable a greater degree of accuracy whilst drawing.

The most efficient way is to get the TURTLE to draw a square. Example TO SQUARE

REPEAT 4(FD 30 RT 360/4) The above procedure in LOGO should be enough to enable accurate adjustment. The adjustment is made by turning the screws which move the wheels either nearer the TURTLE body or further away.

Turtle on the run

The TURTLE when working moves at a steady speed. One problem I did come across is that the space between the wheels and the floor is very small. This will lead to the TURTLE catching itself and being left high and dry. So make sure it is used on a level surface.

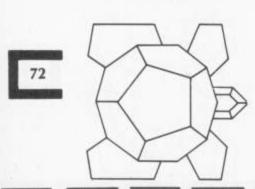
The final item to be connected to the TURTLE was the marker pen. This is inserted into a holder which is serviced by a small servo-motor. The two LOGO commands to raise and lower the pen are PENUP and PENDOWN (PU and PD for short). Make sure that when you write a procedure to incorporate some TURTLE graphics with movement of the robot you use these commands otherwise, like I did at first, you will get more lines than you bargained for.

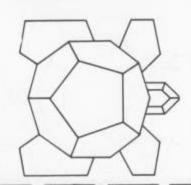
From start to finish

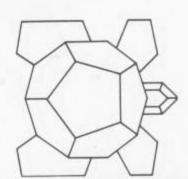
I found the TURTLE a pleasure to use; it is very easy to set up and even easier to operate. Commands such as TURTLE which will direct the input from the computer to the TURTLE or, if the command is repeated, will stop the signals are very useful. The operation of the TURTLE can be speeded up marginally by hiding the computer's sprite version of the TURTLE. This means there is less for the computer to operate.

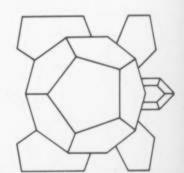
So, taking all into account the TURTLE is a valuable extension to the computer

LOGO is available from Commodore and costs £34.95. TURTLE is available fromm Valiant Design Ltd, 1st Floor, Para House, 140 Battersea Park Road, London SW11 4NB. It costs £199 + VAT.



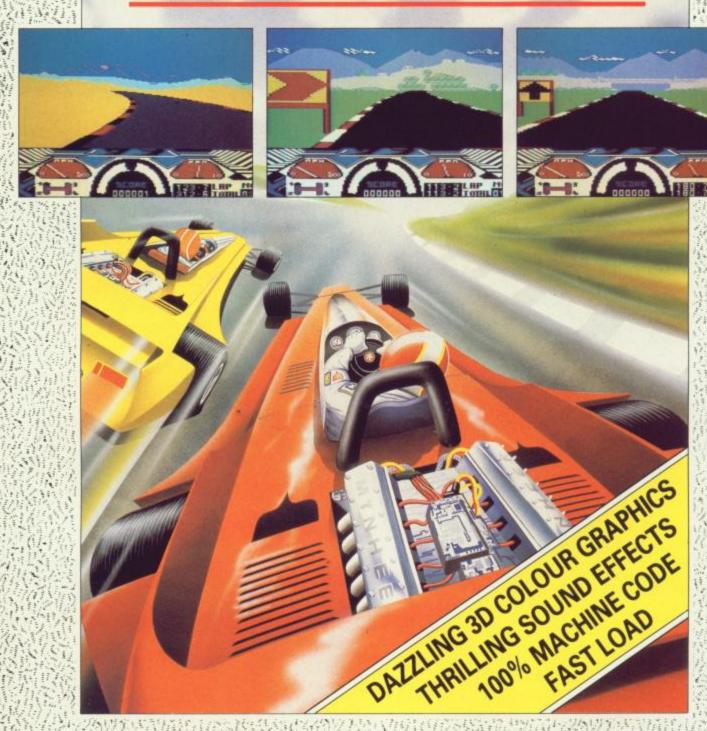






THE THRILLING 2nd GENERATION RACING CAR SIMULATION FROM LIMBIC SYSTEMS UK LTD.

TURBO 64 COMMODORE 64



AVAILABLE FROM GOOD RETAILERS

&

LIMBIC SYSTEMS UK LTD. HENSINGTON ROAD, WOODSTOCK, OXFORD OX7 IJR TEL.(0993) 812700



Dave Crisp throws some light upon a couple of the more popular lightpens on the market.

A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO IT WAS ONLY possible to see lightpens being used on the most expensive computers. Between now and then the lightpen has been made to seem old hat. Special monitors now give the user the ability to simply touch the screen with their finger to make a decision relevant to the program, but it is going to be a long time before this system is available at a reasonable enough price to implement in the home.

Until then one thing that can take the place of the keyboard in some respects is a lightpen. It is called a lightpen because of its shape and the fact that it responds to light emitted from the TV or monitor screen. A lead connects the pen to a port on the computer and it is linked to the main program by short subroutines which are able to detect the pen's position on the screen. It is able to do this because the monitor screen is scanned at a particular rate. When the lightpen is pointed at the screen and a switch is pressed, the decoding software calculates the position of the pen from the point at which the scan is detected.

In older pens ambient light often made reading the position of the pen a very hit and miss affair but, with improved circuitry, it is possible for the pen to react only to light from the monitor. The main use for lightpens on home micros seems to be for drawing and design programs. Software detects the position of the pen on the screen and as you move the pen a line may be drawn or the position of the pen may be a reference point for the start of a line, circle or triangle etc. It is also possible to indicate the part of a drawing which is to be filled with colour. All these things could be done with the cursor keys but in most cases the use of a lightpen speeds up positioning and improves accuracy

Another use for a lightpen is in programs where a lot of decisions are to be made. Since I've had the Stack lightpen I have been able to write a couple of educational games where my youngest daughter can complete the whole program without using the keyboard. There is no need for her to be able to recognise letters or keys as the options can be displayed on the screen in a graphic form and the decisions can be made from this.

It is usually fairly easy to adapt home written software to work with a lightpen but it is also easy to go overboard with the pen. If the user continually has to go from the lightpen to the keyboard and back again it becomes as much a trial as a benefit. I have not seen much software available to use with lightpens in a useful way and, as I am a nurse by trade and have a couple of patients who have lost most of the use in their arms, I feel that it should be possible for me to write



software where they are able to use a computer in many ways using only the lightpen, possibly in their mouths to amuse, educate and help them.

Datapen lightpen (price: £25.00)

The Datapen Lightpen is easy to use and comes with three programs to get you started. It is plugged into one of the joystick ports and the lead is long enough to enable you to reach all the screen. Although that sounds obvious I have seen a lightpen where it was only possible to reach one side of the screen. The software with the pen (tape based) can be saved easily to disc, and the first program simply tells a little about the program and enables you to move sprite graphics around the screen. It also shows the way movement of the pen effects the variable values used in the detection of the pen point. The other two programs are both for drawing on screen. The first allows low-res block graphics in all the colours on the 64 to be drawn on the screen, the second allows drawing in high-res mode. This mode is single colour but with practice neat little drawings could be achieved and then save to tape. In order to save the disc it was first necessary to slightly adapt the program. My young children enjoyed the two graphic programs and soon they became quite proficient. The manual that comes with the pen is of a fairly low quality but it is packed with useful information which makes using the lightpen in your own programs very easy indeed.

Quality of finish

When you use it in your own software the switch on the pen can be programmed in such a way as to make the pen inoperative until the point is at the desired location or to perform a particular operation when it is pressed. This is a feature that was missing on some earlier pens and it made them difficult to use. The quality of finish on the pen was not fantastic compared to the Stack lightpen but it was robust. The hole at the back of the pen from which the LED sprouted seemed to have been cut out with a hammer and chisel and the moulding of the body was rather spoiled by a large amount of flash. Small points these but it could have been finished a little better. The LED is there to indicate that the pen is receiving some sort of signal and gives out a reassuring glow when plugged in. When the switch is pressed it glows brighter and serves to indicate as a visual reminder that the position has been calculated. I enjoyed using this pen and I am sure that, given the time, I shall be able to use it to its full potential. It can be made into a useful item as much at home, in business and education, as in games.

Stack Lightpen (Price: £28.00)

Later I received the Stack Lightpen. The pen comes in a fairly stout box along with a manual and tape based software. With my SX-64 the first thing I had to do was to get the software onto disc. Fairly clear instructions are given in the manual on saving the software to disc with a monitor. However you can run into trouble. Most of the software that comes with the pen can be loaded and saved as the programs are all BASIC. The better games and the Paintbox software are in machine code and is in several parts. As I said the documentation tells you how to save this to disc with the aid of a monitor. I have three monitors and I could not do it with any of them as they conflicted in memory with the software. I eventually managed to save it onto disc.

Playing the games was not exactly mind blowing and had I bought them I would have been disappointed. However they are free and you don't look a gift horse in the mouth!

Clever these Liverpudlians

The accuracy of the lightpen amazed me. I was lucky enough to talk to a young lad from Stack a few weeks ago at a trade show and he took a lot of trouble to explain to me why the pen was so accurate and reliable. Many pens simply read the position at which the pen is pointed and plot that position. The Stack pen however, takes sixteen readings, excludes the four highest and lowest numbers and then calculates the mean average of the remaining eight: very clever and very reliable. The end result of this is that if you try to draw a straight line freehand then you usually manage to. No real need to do that though as it is possible to LOCK the TRACK of the pen either horizontally or vertically and draw dead straight lines with ease. For diagonal straight lines you simply PLOT a point where you wish your line to start, move the pen to the point where you wish your line to end and press the up arrow key. Bang! a straight line. A similar method is used to draw squares and rectangles. Plot one corner, move the pen to a position where you would like the opposing corner to be, press 'Q' and there you have it. Circles were not quite as successful as the other shapes but a similar method is employed and you end up with a slightly squashed circle.

Unlike a few

Some machines when used with light pens and drawing aids do not like you drawing over the screen edge and often come up with an error report. The Stack pen however allows you to draw over the edge. Of course nothing is drawn on the screen border, but the line or shape will at least go up to the edge. I did find, however, that when this occurred there were odd times when you would get wrap-round and the rest of the line would enter the screen at the opposite edge — Not a serious problem though.

Finishing touches

The Paintbox program had some fantastic little touches. To my mind the most impressive was that on one screen you could have a set of diagramatic designs, and you could 'PICK UP' the desired design, 'CARRY' it onto your work screen and DROP it where you wanted: excellent for planning etc. You are provided with electrical component designs and house part designs on tape and that saves you having to draw them. Another extra is the ability to ZOOM into a small section of your work sheet. Using this method it is possible to plot pixel by pixel and also UNPLOT. This made it possible to do very precise work and turned the lightpen from a plaything to a fairly serious design tool.



Pictures to hang

With a Commodore printer it was easy to get a screen dump of any masterpieces you had created (if you can stand the wait) and also using the Stack Centronics interface with another printer.

Ready to improve

Talking to Stack, I learned one or two snippets of information. Improvements are underway and one or two little niggles I pointed out appear to have been noted already and acted upon. the most frustrating of these was the ease with which it was possible to lose your picture. One press of the 'c' key and all was gone. I lost work on more than one occasion and turned the air blue. Apparently work is being done on it.

Grizzle number two is the switch on the pen. It comprises two bands of metal—one near the end of the pen and one near the top. Unless you have very large rubber hands it is not easy to put your hand on both contacts at once (to activate the switch). This made use of the pen by children very difficult and I soon noticed that, very often, my five year old daughter was using two hands to do it. Apparently this too has been noticed by Stack and I believe that later they will have the two bands closer together at the end of the pen.

First class

Almost everything about this pen was well above average. The quality of finish, the quality of the materials used, the actual Paintbox software, and so on. Only the quality of the games provided and the little faults mentioned above scratched it's highly polished finish. One thing I must point out is that it is not a multicolour paintbox. It is possible to globally change the colours of screen, ink, and border but it is not possible to have more than one ink or screen colour displayed at once, although I didn't find this too great a problem.

Below is a quick list of its commands so you should be able to see what a well thought out piece of software it is.

For those of you who want a multicolour paintbox all I am able to say is 'WAIT': Stack have some cards still to play.

MERGE merge the two screens together
CIRCLE draw a slightly squashed circle
QUADRILdraw square/rectangle
GETpick up a small area of the page
DROP use to leave above on desired spot
CLEAR clear screen (whether by accident or design)
FILL fill an enclosed area with present ink colour
INVERSE invert screen colours
KEYS 8lock pen's travel horizontally
KEY 9 lock pen's travel vertically
READ retrieve a picture from tape/disc
WRITE save a picture to tape disc
This table does not contain a complete list of commands but it includes the
main points of interest.
mani points of interest.

This month Bryn Phillips examines the creation of User Defined Graphics on

your VIC 20.

THIS IS THE FOURTH OF A five part series of BASIC Games Programming for the VIC 20. The series is primarily intended for newcomers to games programming, but there might well, be a few useful tips for seasoned programmers.

The VIC 20 has a very well thought out graphics set which can be used to good effect in many games. However, if you want a single character to represent an object such as a dog, an alien or a spaceship it's really stretching the imagination too far to stick to the standard graphics set. To get a professional finish to your game you need to define your own characters. The steps involved in creating User Defined Graphics (UDGs) are outlined below:

1) Make room in the memory for the graphic set.

2) Calculate the data for the UDGs.

3) Put the UDGs into the reserved memory and direct the VIC 20 to use the UDGs.

It sounds a lot of work, but and in practice it's quite straightforward. A few POKEs and Data statements, and you're there — but let's start at the beginning.

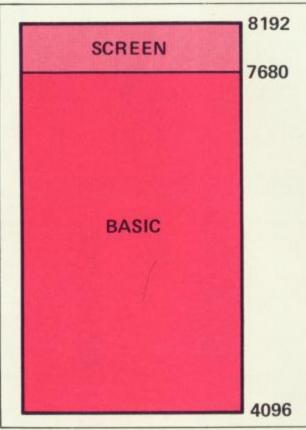
Making Room for the UDGs

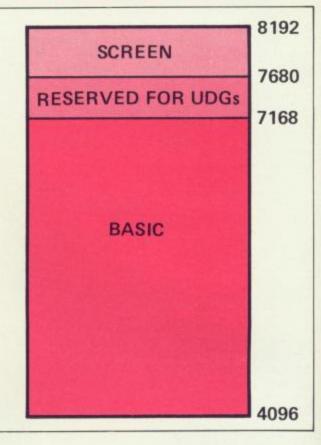
The standard character set supplied with the VIC 20 is stored in ROM, and it can't be altered. If you want your own customised graphic set you have to put it in RAM. The way you do this depends on what expansion you have on board. This month we will be considering the UNEXPANDED VIC 20, and I will go over the procedure for dealing with expansion in the next article. The memory map for the unexpanded VIC 20 is shown in fig 1a. You can alter the top of BASIC memory pointer to 7167 as shown in fig 1b. Switch on your VIC 20 and enter:

POKE52.28:POKE56,28:CLR

That's it. You've changed the memory map. Now enter:

VIC GAMES PROGRAMMING





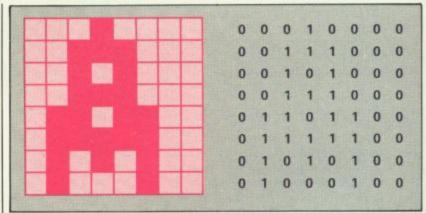
1a and 1b

PRINT FRE(0)

It's gone down to 3069. You've lost some BASIC, but you've gained enough space for your UDGs. In fact you've got room for 64 — that should be enough for most games.

Designing the UDGs

Each VIC character is made up from an 8x8 matrix of pixels, as illustrated by the rocket in Fig 2. The rocket is made up of 8 rows, each of which can be represented by a binary number as shown in Fig 2b. The binary number is obtained simply by designating each pixel which is switched on as 1, and each pixel which is switched off as 0. The binary number is then converted into decimal as shown in Fig 2c.



2a and 2b

The process is simplified by starting off with a blank grid as shown in Fig 3, shading in the required squares, and adding up the numbers shown at the top of each column to give the decimal value of each row.

We're almost there now. All that is left is to POKE the character data into the allocated memory locations.

Listing 1

Entering the UDG data

Having re-defined the VIC memory, the characters are

Figure 2c

I	24	=	16
ı	25+24+23	=	56
ı	25+23	=	40
I	25+24+23	=	56
ı	26+25+23+22	=	108
١	26+25+24+23+22	=	124
ı	26+24+22	=	84
I	26+22		68

READY.

1 REM LISTING 1

2:

10 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR

20 FORL=7432T07439:READD:POKEL,D:NEXT

30 DATA16,56,40,56,108,124,84,68

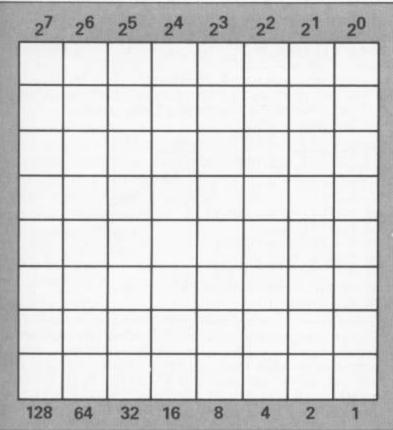


Figure 3

read from 7168 onwards. Each character is made up of 8 bytes and, so the first character is stored at 7168-7175, the second at 7176-7183, and so on as shown in Fig 4:

mess! All the characters have been converted to garbage apart from the "!". Press this key and you've got the rocket. So far so good - only 63 more characters to go!

Character	Display Code	Memory Location 6168-7175
A	i	7176-7183
В	2	7184-7191
Figure 4		

The start and finish address of each character is easily calculated using the Display Code (CD).

Start Address = 7168 + CD*8 Finish Address = 7168 + CD*8+7

Now to enter our UDG. Let's use character number 33, the "!". The start address is 7432, and the finish address is 7439. The data can be POKEd in quite simply using Listing 1. Now enter:

POKE 36869,255

This instructs the VIC 20 to get RAM starting at 7168. What a to change are not consecutive,

It's unlikely that you will want to re-define the entire character set as you'll probably want quite a few of the standard characters in your game. Fortunately the solution is quite simple. All the data you need for these characters is already in ROM, and all you have to do is to copy these into RAM, a painless operation, and then just change the ones you want. Press RUN/STOP and RESTORE (back to normal) and enter and RUN Listing 2. Line 20 copies out the character set, and line 30 modifies the character. If you want to modify more than one character you just change the start and finish address in line its character information from | 30 or, if the characters you want

Listing 2 1 REM LISTING 2 10 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR 20 FORI=7168T07679:POKEI, PEEK(I+25600):NEXT 30 FORL=7432T07439:READD:POKEL,D:NEXT 40 POKE36869,255 50 DATA16,56,40,56,108,124,84,68

add additional lines as of the grid, and the byte values necessary, following the format for this character are of line 30.

Making it Easy

So far the whole business seems to be pretty laborious, particularly calculating the eight bytes required for each

continuously updated on the right of the grid. If you have a 1520 printer plotter, lines 980-1310 will give a hard copy reproduction of the character and the values for the data statement. An example of the output obtained from the 1520

Listing 3 1 REM LISTING 3 18 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR 28 FORI=7168T07679:POKEI,PEEK(I+25688):NEXT 38 FORL=7448T07479:READD:POKEL,D:NEXT 40 POKE36869.255 50 DATA0,0,1,1,7,15,15,15,0,0,129,255,225,240,252,240 60 DATA63,127,127,127,127,63,42,63,252,254,254,254,254,254,252,170,252 78 PRINT"DECOMMS" 88 PRINT"MES."

character. Writing games should be fun, and whilst working out lots of binary to plotters, just miss out this part decimal conversions might of the program — it's not improve your mental essential.

is shown in Fig 5. If you don't possess one of these printer

READY.	Listing 4
1 REM LISTING 4	
2 :	
10 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR	
20 FORI=7168T07679:POKEI,PEEK(I+ 30 FORL=7432T07455:READD:POKEL,D	
40 :	
50 REM CHARACTER DATA	
60 :	
70 POKE36869,255	
80 DATA96,96,80,96,64,160,192,12	3
90 DATA48,48,32,112,104,48,40,68	
100:	
110 REM CHARACTER CODES !,",#	
120 :	
130 DATA3,3,2,14,21,6,9,9	
140 FORI=1T03:READC(I):NEXT	
150 DATA33,34,35	
160 P1=8164:P2=38884	
170 PRINT"]"	
180 FORX=1T020	
190 FORI=1T03	
200 POKEP1+X-220,C(I):POKEP2+X-22	20,0
210 FORJ=1T0100:NEXT	
220 POKEP1+X-220,32	
230 NEXTI,X	

arithmetic, it tends to knock your inspiration for six. Besides that, when you try your character out on the screen for the first time it probably won't be exactly what you want, and you're back to the drawingboard! A far better way of designing your UDGs is to do the job directly on the screen. The utility program in this article, 'CHARACTER DESIGNER", will allow you to do this.

240 GOTO180

On RUNning the program you are presented with a blank 8x8 grid, which you can fill in using the cursor control and function keys, as directed in the program. The actual character is shown to the right

Figure	5			
	126	129	219	153 9
(0)	129	189	165	126
	0	128	192	230
- Desp	255	255	66	0
(8)	56	84	254	186
(*)	170	146	130	68
8	60	90	36	24
n	36	66	36	36
•	56	124	254	170
542	254	124	146	68

Listing 5

1 REM LISTING 5 10 DIMCH(2,2) 20 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR 30 FORI=7168T07679:POKEI,PEEK(I+25600):NEXT 40 FORL=7432T07471:READD:POKEL,D:NEXTL 50 POKE36869,255 60 DATA16,16,16,16,16,16,16 70 DATA 0,0,0,128,96,128,0,0 80 DATA0,0,0,8,6,8,0,0 90 DATA16,16,16,144,112,144,16,16 100 DATA16,16,16,24,22,24,16,16 110 FORX=1T02 120 FORY=1T02 130 READCH(X,Y) 140 NEXTY,X 150 DATA34,35,36,37 160 PRINT"" 170 FORI=1T021 180 PRINT" !!!!!!!! 190 NEXTI 200 P1=8164:P2=38884 210 FORX=1T021 220 PK=PEEK(P1+X-220) 230 I=1:IFPK=33THENI=2 240 POKEP1+X-220,CH(I,1):POKEP2+X-220,0 250 FORJ=1T050:NEXTJ 260 POKEP1+X-220,CH(I,2) 270 FORJ=1T050:NEXTJ 280 POKEP1+X-220,PK 290 NEXTX 300 GOTO210

Imaginative use of regarding them as little objects UDGs

To finish off this month, it's worth thinking about some of the things we can do with the UDGs, apart from simply write!

which we can move around the screen. There's enormous scope, and if you're not careful you'll stray into the realms of computer art and forget all about that game you want to

READY.

Listing 6

- 1 REM LISTING 6
- 10 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR
- 20 FORI=7168T07679:POKEI,PEEK(I+25600):NEXT
- 30 FORL=7432T07439:READD:POKEL,D:NEXTL
- 40 POKE36869,255
- 50 DATA24,60,90,36,90,90,36,195
- 60 PRINT"3"
- 70 FORI=1T010
- 80 PRINT"M ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! "
- 90 NEXTI
- 100 FORT=1T0500:NEXTT
- 110 FORI=1T010
- 120 POKE7438,66:POKE7439,102
- 130 FORT=1T050:NEXTT
- 140 POKE7438,36:POKE7439,195
- 150 NEXTI
- 160 GOTO100

You can design some really | configuration of a UDG during good characters by making a block of several UDGs. Even a modest 2x2 block can look quite realistic. If you type in and RUN Listing 3 you'll get a tank.

By using several UDGs to represent an object you can get reasonable animation. You can really make a ball look as though it's bouncing by squashing it as it hits a wall, or you can make a funny little man run across the screen. Try Listing 4 — you'll see what I mean. By working really hard you can simulate sprite movement. Enter and RUN Listing 5, and work out how it's done.

Finally, you can use UDGs to give you lots of movement quickly. If you alter the

a program then EVERY representation of that character will change simultaneously. In listing 6, 100 aliens waggle their legs simultaneously. Now that really could be put to effective use. Couldn't it?!

Next Time

If you've followed this series through you should now have all the tools at your disposal to write stunning and effective games in BASIC on the UNEXPANDED VIC 20.

Next month I'll cover memory expansion, and go through some of the techniques which can be used to give a bit of polish to your programs.

Program Listing

READY.

- 10 REM CHARACTER DESIGNER
- 20 REM BRYN PHILLIPS 1984
- 30 POKE36879,29:PRINT"
- 40 PRINT" CHARACTER DEFINER
- 50 PRINT"#O
- 60 PRINT" THIS PROGRAM WILL YOUR OWN CHARACTERS" ALLOW YOU TO DESIGN
- 70 PRINT" AND WILL PROVIDE YOU WITH THE CODE FOR THE DATA STATEMENTS."
- 80 PRINT" USE THE CURSOR KEYS FOR DESIGNING THE GRID."
- 90 PRINT" DEPRINT OUT VIA 1520"
- 100 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR
- 110 FORI=7168T07679:POKEI,PEEK(I+25600):NEXT
- 120 FORC=7384T07399:READA:POKEC,A:NEXT
- 130 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,170,85,170,85,170,85,170,85
- 140 PRINT" NEWS 2
- 150 PRINT" PRESS S TO START "
- 160 PRINT" 3
- 170 GET A\$

Program Listing

770 FORX=1T08

180 IFA\$<>"S"THEN170 190 POKE36869,255 200 P1=7707:P2=38427 210 X=1:Y=1 220 PRINT"

TOPRENTING TOPRESS NOT THE PROPERTY TO THE PROPE 240 PRINT" NORTH FILL IN" 780 POKEP1+X+22*Y,32 250 PRINT" F3 = RUB OUT" 790 POKE7167+Y,0 260 PRINT" F5 = CLEAR GRID" 800 NEXTX.Y 270 PRINT" FF7 = PRINT OUT" 810 X=1:Y=1 280 PRINT" INF8 = TERMINATE" 820 RETURN 290 GOSUB760:POKE7808,0:POKE38528,0 830 : 300 PRINT"SMOATAMERERERERERERE.U.D.G." 840 REM DISPLAY DATA 310 GETA\$ 850 : 320 POKEP1+X+22*Y,32 360 PRINT" 330 IF PK 027 THEN350 870 FORI=7168T07175 340 POKEP1+X+22*Y,27 880 C\$=STR\$(PEEK(I)) 350 IFA\$="]"THENY=Y-1 890 C=LEN(C\$) 360 IFA = " "THENY=Y+1 900 IFC=4THENPRINTC\$ 370 IFA = "N" THENX = X-1 910 IFC=3THENPRINT" "C\$ 380 IFA\$="W"THENX=X+1 920 IFC=2THENPRINT" "C\$ 390 IFA = "" THENGOSUB560: REM F1 930 NEXTI 400 IFA*="M"THENGOSUB660:REM F3 940 RETURN 410 IFA = "I THENGOSUB760: REM F5 950 : 420 IFA = "I"THENGOSUB980:REM F7 960 REM SET PRINTER 430 IFA\$="■"THENPOKE36869,240:PRINT"; :END:REMF8 970 : 980 OPEN1,6,1:OPEN4,6 440 IFX<1THENX=1 990 PRINT#1, "M", 0, -50 450 IFX>8THENX=8 1000 PRINT#4 460 IFYC1THENY=1 1010 PRINT#1,"M",0,-200: 470 IFY>8THENY=8 PRINT#1, "M", 0, 0 480 PK=PEEK(P1+X+22*Y) 1020 : 490 IFPK=27THEN520 1030 REM DRAW CHARACTER 500 POKEP1+X+22*Y,28 1040 : 510 POKEP2+X+22*Y,2 1050 FORX=1T08:FORY=1T08 520 GOSUB860:GOTO310 1060 PK=PEEK(P1+X+22*Y) 1070 IFPK=32THEN1180 540 REM FILL IN 1080 PRINT#1,"M",5*X,-5*Y 1090 PRINT#1,"I" 550 : 560 POKEP1+X+22*Y,27 1100 FORA=0T05 570 POKEP2+X+22*Y,0 1110 PRINT#1, "R", A, 0 1120 PRINT#1,"J",A,5 580 ML=7167+Y 1130 NEXTA 590 BX=21(8-X) 1140 FORA=0T05 600 VL=PEEK(ML)ORBX 1150 PRINT#1,"R",0,A 610 POKEML, VL 1160 PRINT#1,"J",5.A 620 RETURN 1170 NEXTA 630 : 1180 NEXTY,X 640 REM RUB OUT 1190 FORI=1T04 650 : 1200 J=7167+I 660 POKEP1+X+22*Y,28 1210 PRINT#1, "M", I*80,-15 670 POKEP2+X+22*Y,2 1220 PRINT#4, PEEK(J); 680 ML=7167+Y 1230 NEXTI 690 BX=21(8-X) 1240 FORI=5T08 700 VL=PEEK(ML)-(PEEK(ML)ANDBX) 1250 J=7167+I 710 POKEML, VL 1260 PRINT#1,"M",(I-4)*80,-40 720 RETURN 1270 PRINT#4, PEEK(J); 730 : 1280 NEXTI 740 REM CLEAR GRID 1290 CLOSE1:CLOSE4 750 : 1300 X=1:Y=1 760 FORY=1T08 1310 RETURN

Owen Manderfield shows you how to clarify control characters by inserting 'REM' lines into BASIC programs.

HAVE YOU EVEN TRIED typing in listings of BASIC programs for your Com-modore 64 involving long lines or cursor controls and colour commands? If so, you will probably know that deciphering the graphic symbols representing these controls can be very difficult. This is a real problem for programmers producing programs for publication in magazines such as this one, as the program will have to be typed in from a printed listing. One way of overcoming this problem is to document your programs with 'REM' statements, explaining the control characters used.

Here is a simple machine code routine which inserts 'REM' lines in any BASIC program held in memory immediately before every line that contains the line:

1020 PRINT" NONHELLO":?

Then a line 1019 is inserted showing that a 'cursor right' and a 'cursor down' character are to be printed.

1019 REM CUD-CUR 1020 PRINT" NON IELLO":?

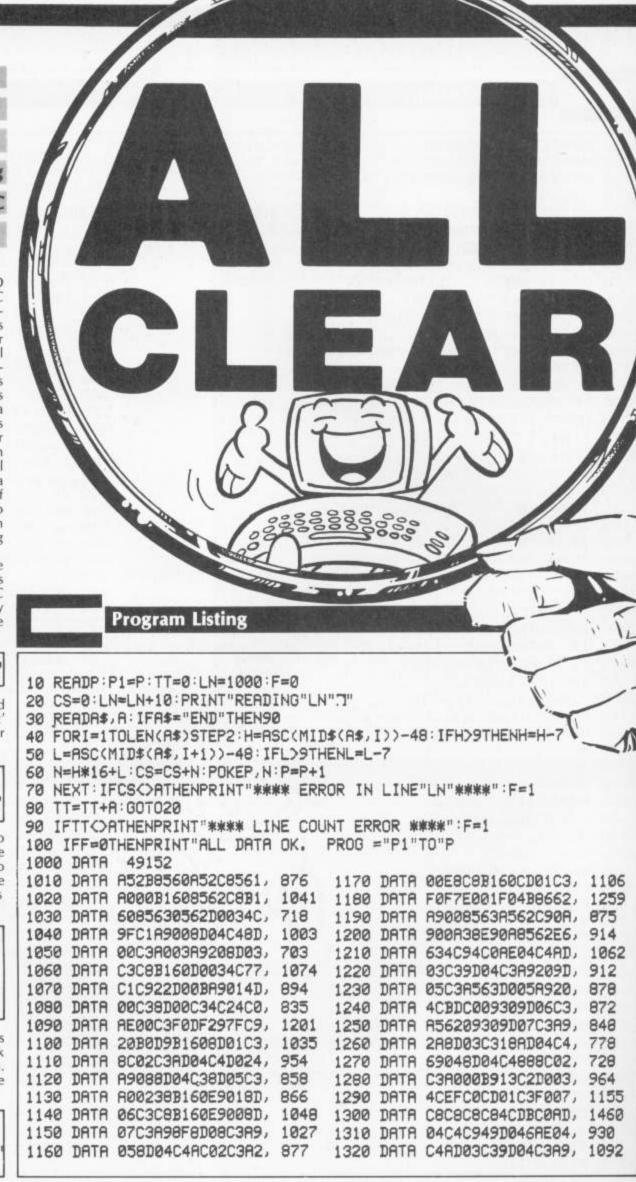
The dash between the two commands shows that the control characters are next to each other. If they are separated, then a space is printed, e.g.:

1019 REM CUR-CUD-RED

MITHERE MINYOU!

This means that 'HELLO' is printed in red, 'THERE' in black and 'YOU' in reversed green. Function keys can also be shown:

1059 REM F1 F2 1060 IFA\$="#"ORA\$="#"



Repeated use of the same control character gives a line showing the number of characters used. For example, 29 cursor rights followed by graphics mode (CONTROL N) is shown by:

Repeated use of the same If there are too many then a second line is inserted, Other control characters found control character gives a line characters to fit on one line, like so:

Other control characters found in BASIC text are shown as

2058 REM CLR- 3*CUD- 10*CUR-BLK WHT
RED CYN PUR GRN BLU YEL ORN
2059 REM BWN RED CYN GRN BLU
2060 PRINT": DOOD BEEFFERD
Other control characters found in BASIC text are shown as 'CT?' where '?' is the ASCII equivalent of the control code. For example, sending 7 line feeds (CONTROL 'J') to a printer would be shown as:

3039 REM 7*CTJ 3040 PRINT#4, 1888999

The three letter abbreviations used are:

ASCII	ABREV.	FUNCTION	ASCII	ABBREV.	FUNCTION
17	CRD	GRSR DOWN	29	CRR	CRSR RIGHT
145	CRU	CRSR UP	157	CRL	CRSR LEFT
144	BLK	BLACK	5	WHT	WHITE
28	RED	RED	159	CYN	CYAN
156	PUR	PURPLE	30	GRN	GREEN
31	BLU	BLUE	158	YEL	YELLOW
18	RVS	REVERSE ON	146	OFF	REVERSE OFF
129	ORN	ORANGE	149	BWN	BROWN
150	LRD	LIGHT RED	151	GR1	GREY 1
152	GR2	GREY 2	153	LGN	LIGHT GREEN
154	LBL	LIGHT BLUE	155	GR3	GREY 3
14	TXT	TEXT MODE	142	GRF	GRAPHICS MODE
9	НОМ	CRSR HOME	20	DEL	DELETE
147	CLR	CLEAR SCREEN	148	INS	INSERT
33	F1	FUNCTION KEY 1	137	F2	FUNCTION KEY 2
34	F3	FUNCTION KEY 3	138	F4	FUNCTION KEY 4
35	F5	FUNCTION KEY 5	139	F6	FUNCTION KEY 6
136	F7	FUNCTION KEY 7	140	F8	FUNCTION KEY 8

Program Listing (cont.)

1								
	1330			886	1610	DATA	38A564E9018564A5,	953
ĺ	1340	DATA	06C3AD05C39D07C3,	933	1620	DATA	65E9008565C561D0,	1070
l	1350	DATA	AD06C39D08C3AD07,	914	1630	DATA	048564C560B0D880,	1114
ı	1360	DATA	C39D09C3AD08C39D,	1089	1640	DATA	00B904C39160C8CC,	1029
l	1370	DATA	0AC318AD04C46907,	714	1650	DATA	04C490F518A5606D,	983
l	1380	DATA	8D04C438AD06C3E9,	1004	1660	DATA	04C48560A5616900,	796
l	1390	DATA	018D06C3AD07C3E9,	951	1670	DATA	856160114352441D,	589
l	1400	DATA	008D07C3AD03C3AE,	888	1680	DATA	435252914352559D,	767
ı	1410	DATA	04C49D04C3B914C2,	955	1690	DATA	43524C90424C4B05,	591
l	1420	DATA	9D05C3B915C29D06,	920	1700	DATA	3748541C5245449F,	649
l	1430	DATA	C3B916C29D07C3C9,	1156	1710	DATA	43594E9C5055521E,	667
l	1440	DATA	3FD008AD01C30940,	721	1720	DATA	47524E1F424C559E,	647
l	1450	DATA	9D07C318AD04C469,	861	1730	DATA	5945401252565392,	649
l	1460	DATA	048D04C4R92D8D03,	703	1740	DATA	4F4646814F524E95,	736
l	1470	DATA	C3AC02C34C29C0AE,	1047	1750	DATA	42574E964C524497,	758
l	1480	DATA	04C4F00CE88E04C4,	1026	1760	DATA	4752319847523299,	710
l	1490	DATA	A9009D03C320B7C1,	932	1770	DATA	4C474E9R4C424C9B,	752
l	1500	DATA	A004C8B160D0FBC8,	1296	1780	DATA	4752330E5458548E,	616
l	1510	DATA	981865608560A900,	771	1790	DATA	47524613484F4D14,	490
l	1520	DATA	6561856140080020,	736	1800	DATA	4445409343405294,	733
l	1530	DATA	33A5A52D852F8531,	788	1810	DATA	494E538546312089,	655
l	1540	DATA	A52E85308532A537,	795	1820	DATA	463220864633208A,	577
l	1550	DATA	8533A538853460A5,	851	1830	DATA	463420874635208B,	583
	1560	DATA	2D8564186D04C485,	744	1840	DATA	463620884637208C,	589
	1570	DATA	66852DA52E856569,	830	1850	DATA	4638200043543F, 37	2
	1580	DATA	008567852EA000B1,	752	1860	DATA	END, 74057	
	1590	DATA	64916638R566E901,	904				
	1600	DATA	8566A567E9008567,	972	READY			
п								

The listing shows a basic loader program which reads hexadecimal statements (with checksums) and POKEs the program into safe memory at \$C000 or 49152. If any error is found in the data then it is reported along with the line number in which it occurred.

Please note: save the loader program before trying to execute the machine code routine. If you wish to save the machine code program then type:

PÖKE43,0:POKE44,192:POKE 45,0:POKE46,195:POKE55,0: POKE56,208:C SAVE"NAME",1 SYS 74738

To re-load the routine, type: LOAD"NAME",1,1 NEW

To execute the routine, first load or type in your BASIC program then type 'SYS 49152' or 'SYS 12*4096' and wait a few moments (depending on the length of your program). When 'READY' appears, you can RUN, re-SAVE or LIST your new program. If the BASIC text has a line 20 containing control characters but also has a line 19, then another line 19 is inserted; the operation of the program is unaffected.

David Crisp examines Practicalc, Practifile and Inventory 64, three pieces of business software from the Computer Software Association for your Commodore 64.





COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATION has been advertising these for quite a while now but this is the first opportunity I have had to try them. My first intention was to compare each program with a similar product from another company but later I decided to treat them as a complete but non-integrated package. I have been using a spreadsheet a lot recently and so **Practicalc** was the one I

dealt with first.

The packing leaves a lot to be desired. It is a flimsy box which suffers greatly in the post. This type of packing seems to be the type with all of the programs from C.S.A. Even when stored under normal circumstances at home the box is easily crushed and soon becomes more than useless. The manual was quite comprehensive and it's small size is misleading. It is clearly set out and packed with information laid out in a clear way with a good tutorial approach. If you have not used a spreadsheet before then this would soon get you going. Lacking in this manual, as in most manuals that arrive with spreadsheets, is anything that would point out the potential of a spreadsheet. For the novice it is difficult to imagine

it as anything other than an elaborate calculator which can do things such as cash flow projections and analysis. When you start to plumb the depths, however, it is possible to suddenly discover how versatile the sheet can be. To date I have found no manual which stimulates the imagination. I have an unusual invoicing application on my spreadsheet which allows me to easily raise invoices and statements for account customers. I can see at a glance each account and its present position. Some crafty print routines give the appearance of a standard invoicing program. This is a function I worked out for myself while trying to justify owning a powerful spreadsheet. Enough rambling and back to Practicalc.

Display

Practicalc seems to load very quickly and once loaded you are asked how many columns and how many rows you would like. The default values are 40r★25c. For my own use this is not really big enough but for many small users it would be enough. After choosing the size of your sheet the top left corner of the sheet is displayed. I cannot really say the display pleased me as it looked a little bare. The columns were displayed well enough but the rows were not marked out at all, and I had some difficulty placing the cursor on the desired row. At the top of the screen where I have learned to expect information such as cells remaining and memory available there was nothing except the current row/column and the word 'PRACTICALC'.

The information there though was clear on both the 5" colour screen of an SX-64 and a 14" green screen monitor; some programs while looking O.K. on one are often almost invisible on the

other.

Standard practice

As would be expected on a sheet, full mathematical functions are available for use such as LOG, EXP, ABS, SQR etc, plus a few extra ones such as AVG (for finding the mean average for a range of numbers), MAX AND MIN (for finding maximum and minimum values over a range) and COU (for finding the number of entries in a range). This is only a selection of the possibilities which are available. Once you have been introduced to a few of the functions you are led into a tutorial to show the possible use of the sheet.

Overshoot

I am a great believer in working through a manual and this one was no exception. I entered up the information as instructed and soon felt I was 'alien zapping'. The repeat rate on the cursor keys was far too fast and trying to home in on a box was as hard as getting the last alien on an invader game. It was at this point I stopped for coffee. A series of short stabs at the key soon enabled me to get around the sheet. The column numbers on Practicalc are at the bottom of the screen and on all the other sheets I have used they are to be found at the top. It took some time to get used to this but with practice I soon mastered it. Pressing function keys soon enabled me to bring up the option menu. This is fortunately fairly standard and as with most sheets a single key press enabled me to clear, resize, delete (column/row), format etc. As usual, commands could refer to the individual

cell, row, column, or to the sheet as a whole. It is possible to set the display up to show integers only, text, numerics to two decimal places and so on. To enable you to enter formulae faster there is the replicate function. This allows you to repeat a cell's formula across the sheet or down according to the range you specify. It would appear to be a vital function but one which is not present on all spreadsheets.

Pictures

A nice extra with this sheet is the ability to display sets of figures graphically. As spreadsheets tend to contain a large amount of numeric data it is nice to be able to display a whole row or column as a bar chart in order to get an overall picture. To chart a set of numbers with Practicalc was very easy indeed and quick. You have the choice of displaying in low or hi-res graphics which means a bar of asterisks in low-res or a bar of solid squares for hi-res: simple but it does the job.

Printout

It is possible to obtain hardcopy from the unit using either a Commodore printer or the built in software interface. The interface is mentioned in the manual but there is no **specification**. If the specification was there it should be possible to make any printer work using a custom built cable. I could get some of my leads to work and not others, so all I can suggest is to try before you buy.

Practicalc conclusion

I can't quite make up my mind on this one. It is definitely not a **bad** spreadsheet but on the other hand it is not brilliant. If you are a first time user and were learning to use one I think you would take to it quite easily. However, for someone who is used to a spreadsheet I think they may have a few difficulties in getting used to some of the odd quirks, such as column identifiers being at the bottom. I am suffering from a severe bout of indecision. The best thing would be to have a look at it and decide once you have seen it. I would put it somewhere between Busicalc and Richard Shepherd's Autocalc.

Inventory 64

From the same company comes INVENTORY 64. My comments about packaging are the same as with Practicalc. The manual is considerably smaller but the program is considerably simpler as well. It is an inventory control system in the words of C.S.A. and is straightforward to use even without the manual. It is menu driven and getting used to it only takes a short while. It is what I call a preformatted database and so is inflexible but that is all some users will want.

Capacity

You are able to hold approximately 650 items per disc but there is no reason why

more than one disc could not be used. I will deal with the program in the order in which it is discussed in the manual. After loading, the first thing that is required is that you insert the data disc. Relative filing has been employed in this program and so the setting up of your first disc will take some time although, once in use, searching for specific records is fast.

The first menu to appear on screen gives you the option to exit, zero sales to date, maintain or produce reports. Choosing option one (maintain) gives you the opportunity to manipulate the records. When entering stock for the first time you will come across the first restriction. It is necessary to allocate the stock item a number between 1 and 650; this cannot be prefixed or suffixed with a letter or anything else and so a stock identifier will be a meaningless number. This is laziness from a programming point of view. It is possible to use a hashing alogrithm to produce the record number and also to find it again and the algorithm can be a simple formula. Any program I have written using relative files has been written using a hashing algorithm and so identifiers can be precise or at least meaningful. Another problem caused by the lack of the algorithm is that you are unable to use the numbers from 337 through to 358. This again is indicative of lazy programming, but could be put right in later versions.

PRACTICALC PRACTICALC O4 First to constitute as control of the season
Standard options

All the functions you would expect of a simple stock control program are there. You can produce a re-order list, on predetermined levels, a price list of all stock held; a stock list for reference etc. As I said before, it is a simple program and on the whole performs well. A nice touch is being able to enter the unit of measurement so it is possible to indicate whether something is stocked by size, weight, quantity, and so on. On this one it is possible to zero all sales to date, an important feature which has been missed on a couple of other stock control packages I have looked at.

Printer compatability

This program is written in BASIC. For a program of this type, BASIC is perfectly adequate. The other advantage is that because machine code routines are not stashed away in corners of your RAM any printer interface you may have will probably work. My interface software sits at C000 (hex) and so worked OK. Printouts were simple and clean with everything clearly marked. Total parts in stock and total stock value was clearly marked and everything relevant was printed.

Inventory 64 conclusion

A simple program which worked well in what it covers. It is lacking in a few things, e.g. the use of stock numbers and it was not possible to perform any batch operations so if the VAT rate changed and your price included VAT it would be necessary to change each record. It is a stand alone system and so you must assess whether it will save a lot of time. I feel that it lacked a daily sales printout which would have made it useful in applications where a storeman could use it for issuing parts within the factory etc. With the addition of these things I feel it would be a very useful program. If you were to consider buying it then I recommend that you write down the information you would want from an inventory control package and then see if this program provides what you need. All in all it's not bad for the price.

Practifile

From the advertising information Practifile was the package I was most looking forward to using. I am a fan of database management systems and I spend a lot of time writing odd applications on them. They tend to be extremely versatile and can usually be used in a simple BASIC menu driven form or alternatively programmed to perform many operations automatically.

As the manual is fairly thick it represented a couple of hours bedtime reading before actually loading. I would not recommend reading the manual straight through unless you are conversant with this type of program as they can be heavy going and you may end up quite lost, but as so many database

management programs are similar I tend to read through the manual first in order to see if there are any extra tit-bits that have not been present on other systems.

The packing and the manual, unfortunately, are much the same as with the other two programs. The only difference seems to be the thickness and the number of errors. My copy came with a six page addendum, not to correct mistakes but to clear up parts of the manual and to explain possibilities not explained fully in the manual. Most of the pages are concerned with the tranportation of files and data from Practicalc into Practifile and vice-versa. This indicates that some degree of integration is possible between the two programs and other sequential files. Full marks for explaining it so well, but could it not have been concluded in the manual as loose pages are so easily lost.

In use

This is only a review and not a full length depth trial I will only point out the main features of this package. If you would like to find out more about what these packages are capable of and how they can be used then it may be worth reading a couple of the many good books which are available on database management systems.

After loading, the first thing I noticed was the constant need to change discs. From reading the manual I realised there would be a need to change discs but did not fully appreciate just how often the need would arise.

As a simple test I decided to set a fairly basic file which would enable me to store my ever increasing stock of software. I wanted some degree of mathematical calculation regarding total values etc and the ability to search according to program type. Practifile does all this as I expected it would but to be honest the way it did it was dismal. The screen displays and prompts were tatty and simply seemed to scroll up as you went further through the format routines. I found myself having to draw what I wanted on paper and then translate this into a form that Practifile could understand. I seemed to be relying a lot on memory regarding what I had already put in and if I had made a mistake it required going through each field defined and confirming that each one was

Menus were comprehensive but their layout was basic to say the least and throughout using it I constantly had the feeling that I was testing a program to see if it was functioning OK before sending it back to be tidied up and presented properly. Unfinished is probably the best way of describing my feelings about this program.

Plenty of space

One thing that cannot be criticised is miserly use of filespace. It's capacity seemed endless with an advertised number of 3800 files per record. Obviously a record has to be of a reasonable size in order for that many



records to be stored but by anyone's standards some impressive crunching has been employed.

You have a choice of filing methods sequential or relative) and depending on the type of file you desire the speed of operation will change: a nice feature which could be employed on other databases. Relative files are fast but if the records you have are small enough to fit into RAM then obviously searching and sorting etc are much faster. Despite my criticisms, its design features such as this are impressive. That is one of those small things that make a complete read of the manual worthwhile.

It is possible to generate virtually any type of report from your records and this is fairly easy to do.

Printing

There is a section concerned with customising Practifile which resaves certain information back to the program disc; these parameters are used each time you use PRACTIFILE. It covers screen paper and ink colours, whether you are using two single drives or dual drives etc. and the type of printer you are using. As before, I found that some interfaces would work and others would not and so I am afraid I can only (once again) suggest that you try before you buy.

Another feature of Practifile is the

facility for using a cassette. I could not try

this as I use an SX-64 but, for long term archival storage of sequential data, tape is ideal as it is fairly safe and very, cheap. Again this is one of those little things that are changing my opinion of Practifile.

Yet another of those important but often neglected little things is the ability to batch file. If you are entering a lot of data even random filing seems to take a long time and you are soon conscious of the delay between finishing an entry and being able to start another one. Once again, Practifile saves the day. If batch entry is chosen, the data that you type in is temporarily stored in RAM and, at the end of entry, it is organised and stored into a random file. It is surprising just how much time this can save.

Practifile conclusion

I am still a little numbed at the number of times I needed to change discs and totally anaesthetised by the 'grotty' screen anaesthetised by the 'grotty' screen display but, before all you Practifile devotees have me hanged, drawn and quartered, may I add that I think this program is very good: the things I have covered in 'bits and bobs' make all the difference. Although I will continue to feel that this program could be greatly improved, it is, without any doubt, a workhorse. I grew to like it and will continue to use it for some applications.

.IGHT TO



SPECTRUM 48K/COMMODORE 64

£17.25 DRAGON/TANDY

NO INTERFACE REQUIRED

Discover the exciting world of creating your own graphics on screen.

The Trojan Light Pen will draw boxes, circles, lines, freehand pictures, save and load pictures with full erase

All in Hi-Res screen in any of 4 colours for the Dragon/ Tandy, 8 colours for the Spectrum, and 16 colours for the Commodore 64.

For educational or leisure use.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Micro Computer Software & Accessories

Send cheque/P.O. to. TROJAN PRODUCTS

166, Derlwyn, Dunvant, Swansea SA2 7PF Tel: (0792) 205491.

TRANSFORMS THE COMMODORE 64 INTO A FULL FEATURED PROFESSIONAL DATABASE SYSTEM, WITH UP TO 1000 CHARACTERS PER RECORD ON UP TO 126 SCREENS... AND UP TO 126 ITEMS PER RECORD, DEFINABLE AS KEY, TEXT, NUMERIC, CONSTANT, RESULT OR DATE, SUPERBASE 64 EVEN HAS A SPREADSHEET AND CALCULATOR CAPABILITY, CALENDAR FUNCTIONS, EASY INPUT FROM MORDPROCESSOR OR DATA FILES, BOTH MENU-DRIVEN AND PROGRAM OPTIONS, SORTING/SEARCHING, FULLY DEFINABLE OUTPUTS... SUPERBASE 64 IS ESSENTIAL IF YOU MANT THE MOST FROM YOUR 64! SUPPLIED ON 1541 DISK WITH EXCELLENT TUTORIAL/REFERENCE MANUAL PLUS AUDID LEARNING TAPE...

OUR PRICE 539-95 FAR ON

YOUR PROGRAMS
WILL REALLY
TAKE OFF WITH
COM BASIC, JETPACK COMPATIBLE WITH
COM BASIC, JETPACK COMPILES BASIC
PROGRAMS INTO MACHINE CODE, RUNNING
UP TO 25 TIMES FASTER... AND USING UP TO HALF AS MUCH MEMORY, TO GIVE FASTER LOADING, OR BIGGER PROGRAMS! AND IT EVEN ACCEPTS BASIC EXTENSIONS AND MACHINE CODE ROUTINES AS WELL! OUR PRICE (DISK) £39.95 £35.95

TVI ASTECT 64 HAS EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS! BASIC IV. MACHINE CODE MONITOR, AND 85 POWERFUL NEW COMMANDS... INCLUDING TOOLKIT, BUSINESS BASIC, KEYED ACCESS FILES, DISK DATA COMPRESSION, FORMATTABLE SCREEN ZONES, MULTIPLE SCREENS. DATE CONTROL, REPORT GENERATOR, 22-PLACE ARITHMETIC, SCREEN PLOT, SCREEN DUMP, AND MORE... ALL FOR ONLY £64.951

VIZAWRITE 64 IS A HIGH-PERFORMANCE, LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR WITH ON-SCREEN FORMATTING, THAT TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF THE 64'S COLOUR, GRAPHICS AND MEMORY FEATURES... AND SUPPORTS VIRTUALLY ANY PRINTER! WITH A COMPREMENSIVE AND EASY-TO-FOLLOW USER REFERENCE MANUAL, VIZAMRITE IS THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL COMPUTER WORD PROCESSOR! AVAILABLE ON CARTRIDGE (£89-75 178), DISK (£79-75 168) OR WITH VIZASPELL (£99-75 185)

*** WANT IT TOMORROW? *** CALL US TODAY! *** ON 01-546-7256

HOM 2	T GITTIGHT	THE R. P.	-	EE 00 100///	-	2.0.70	
VIZASTAR	(DISK)	199-95	189.00	MULTIPLAN (US)	(DISK)	129,95	£67.95
VIZASPELL	(DISK)	159-95	£49.95	PRACTICALC	(DISK)	\$44:50	£39.95
EASYSCRIPT	(DISK)	\$75.00	£65.00	PRACTICALC	(TAPE)	139.95	£34.95
EASYSPELL	(DISK)	\$50.00	141.95	HOMEBASE 1-4	(SUPERBA	ISE)	£17.95
SIMON'S BASIC	(CART)	150.00	141.95	STEPPING STONES	(SUPERBA	SE)	19.95
FIGARO 64	(DISK)	186-25	\$75.00	PRINTLINK 64	(INTERFA	ICE)	\$29.95

PRICES INCLUDE 15% VAT AND ARE CORRECT ON GOING TO PRESS. ORDER BY POST OR PHONE, USING CHEQUE, ACCESS/BARCLAY CARD OR OFFICIAL ORDER. DESPATCH IS BY SAME-DAY 1ST CLASS POST, PREPAID ORDERS FREE. PRODUCT DATA AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. REF A 34



LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT, TEL 01-546-7256



Earling luncarened by an Empire Deathstar, can you penetrate its defences and destroy it before it destroys you?

52K of pure machine code to give you 12 screens of 3D graphics, super smooth 3D animation, unbelievable sound effects, music, 4 skill levels and hiscore table... this is the ultimate challenge!

This game has to be played to be believed! You have not seen what the Commodore 64 is capable of until you have played Deathstar Interceptor! - Commodore 64

Available now at £9.99!

azing! Graphica

DO YOU WRITE YOUR OWN PROGRAMMES?

If you have a marketable programme and it to us for evaluation. Excellent syment Terms and Marketing plans. and to Product Development Manager the address below.

- DEALER INQUIRIES
- **EXPORT INQUIRIES** WELCOME







HOW TO ORDER

To purchase Deathstar Interceptor, simpl and address on a piece of paper, enclosing made payable to: SYSTEM 3 SOFTWAR address below Please allow 7 to 14 days

Overseas orders

Please add £1 00 per game ordered.

South Bank House, Black Prince Road, London SETT

Tel: (01) 587 0873



MMD GAMES A fast & furious graphics strategic simulation

£9.99 FREE RULE BOOK

FOR THE SPECTRUM 48K, CBM 64

OTHER GREAT MIND GAMES:



Starring The Overlords of the Universe The candidate (you) have to get to the Chamber of Creation. It's a laugh a minute, since it's 2,000 light years away on the most horrible planet in the Universe ... and your starship doesn't work either!



A full feature adventure starring well known nasty aliens the Zarps. Can you play the hero and stop their plans to blow up the earth.





Starring The Zurgs
After a desperate space
battle only one fleet of
heroes remain to
prevent the invasion of
earth. The future of
humanity lies with youl

For mail order, write with cheque/PO./card No. to: Mind Games, Argus Press Software Group, No. 1 Golden Square, London WIA 3AB.

Your Commodore's series on BASIC continues with A.P. and D.J. Stephenson studying data and arrays.

THE WORD 'DATA' IS MUCH I overworked. In general, anything which has meaning to the computer could be defined as data. However, as far as the practical programmer is concerned, it is better to consider data as the additional information required by a program. A program, after all, is little more than a set of instructions for manipulating data so it is almost self evident that, in most cases, it should be supplied from outside. For



example, a program which added the numbers 34, 568, 243 and 123.45 together and printed out the result may be of slight interest during the first run but subsequent runs would provide no further information. On the other hand, if the numbers were supplied from outside, so that subsequent runs acted on different numbers, the program would, in spite of its simplicity, have some justification for being written. As a further example, it would be a pathetic waste of time to write a program for calculating the number of factors in 456. Far better if the program could find the factors of any number supplied from outside during a run. Now we have defined data as information required by program, it is important to be aware of the different ways in which it can be supplied. We can use the INPUT, INPUT#, GET, GET# or READ/DATA statements.

THE BASIC

The INPUT statement

When a program is running, the instructions are executed one after the other at lightning speed — far faster than humans can think or act. If a program requires data during a run, there must be some provision for halting the computer, until such time as the user of the program has finished entering the required data via the keyboard. The relevant BASIC statement which halts the computer until you feed in some data is INPUT. There are actually two forms of this statement, depending on whether a prompt message is to be displayed on the screen or not. The syntax of the simpler form is as follows:

INPUT variable

INPUT is the BASIC keyword and must be followed by a variable name of your own choice. For example, suppose we write the line:

100 INPUT A

The computer will halt at line 100 and outputs the character ?' to the screen accompanied by the winking cursor. When you have entered suitable data and pressed RETURN, the data will be placed in the variable named A and the computer will resume its high speed progress. If the data is unsuitable, an appropriate error message is displayed. The commonest cause of error is when string data is entered instead of a number, in which case the somewhat cryptic error message 'REDO FROM START' will appear on the screen. If strings are to be entered, the variable must be a string far better to use a seperate sheer ignorance of the

variable such as INPUT A\$. It is worth remembering here that numbers are accepted into a string variable (because numbers are included in the definition of strings), numeric variables will accept no other characters but numbers. If the operator happens to press RETURN before entering data, any original value which the variable may have had is still preserved. It is allowable to enter many data items at a time into different variables, providing they are all separated by a comma. For example:

100 INPUT A,DF

You enter the A data first, followed by RETURN, then the



DF data, followed by RETURN. Although this facility is offered, you are advised not to use it very often because it could be confusing to the operator. It is

INPUT line for each data item. In fact, we should mention that the use of the simple input statement described above should be employed sparingly. A halted program, accompanied only by insolent looking '?' can strike terror into the heart of an inexperienced operator - remember the person using the program may not be computer minded. What is needed is some message to accompany the INPUT statement which guides the poor user. In other words, he or she must be prompted. Because of this, it should be almost a rule that you use the following expanded format of the INPUT statement:

100 INPUT"message"; variable

The computer will now halt as before but this time, a suitable prompt message is displayed for guiding the operator. For example:

100 INPUT"Enter gun velocity"; GV

Note that the message must be enclosed within double quotes and that a semicolon must separate the message from the variable. Notice also that a space has been left between the end of the message and the closing quotes. This is not mandatory but, if you leave it out, the data entered will butt up close to the end of the message and look messy on the screen.

INPUT validation

Sometimes, due to carelessness, malice aforethought or



consequences, operators will example of a validation check: respond to an INPUT statement by entering data which, although correct in syntax, is quite daft. For example, if the prompt is "Enter your age" and the operator responds with 456 then the accuracy of the data is, to say the least, suspicious. The computer will accept it of course, because it is naive and quite incapable of mature judgement. It is up to the programmer to include validation checks on all data received from the keyboard.



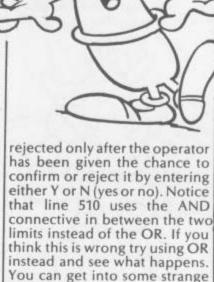
The best place for this is immediately, or at least soon, after the INPUT statement. We

INPUT"ENTER YOUR AGE ": AG 510 IF AG > 120 OR AG < 2 THEN GOTO 500

Line 510 would reject ages greater than 130 or less than 2. These limits are naturally up to the programmer to decide but it is hardly likely that a child less than two years old, however precocious, would be operating a keyboard. At the other end of the scale, it is difficult to imagine how someone over the age of 130 would have sufficient strength left to push down the RETURN key. However, it is often desirable for the program to include an escape clause. For example, it may be that the operator may want to see what happens if he was 131 years old - a kind of digital peep into the future. To cater for such awkward individuals, the previous example could be modified as follows:

500 INPUT"ENTER YOUR AGE ": AG 510 IF AG>= 2 AND AG<= 130 THEN GOTO 540 520 INPUT"ARE YOU SURE Y/N) ":K\$ 530 IF K\$ <>"Y" GOTO 500 540 ...rest of program...

This version incorporates the immediately, or at least soon, after the INPUT statement. We will take the age query as an outside the limits, it is finally considered an improvement.



You can get into some strange difficulties with AND and OR. For example, if a number is less than 130 OR greater than 2 then it could be any number within the range -infinity to +infinity. This would be a ridiculous pair of limits, but if we had used AND instead of OR, the number is tightly bound. We shall be dealing with the AND, OR and NOT connectives in great detail later in the series when we discuss logical operations. In the meantime, see if you can re-arrange the program in a better way. Remember though, if you have

The INPUT statement

The normal INPUT statement is used for entering data from devices other than the keyboard. Data can also be stored on a data tape or tape disc and read in from the program by means of the INPUT statement. However, we do not think this is the best place to treat the subject because it demands a knowledge of channel numbers and other un-pleasantries. INPUT is best treated later in the series under the heading of tape and disc

The GET statement

The INPUT statement is used for entering one or more characters from the keyboard, the RETURN key being used to inform the computer that no more are to follow. The GET statement is different. It is used to enter a single character and does not require the RETURN key. As soon as we press a key, the character is entered immediately into the variable. Thus, if we write GET A or GET A\$, any key pressed is entered immediately into the variable A or A\$. However, some strange things can happen unless you understand the action of the keyboard buffer. This is a small memory, capable of holding only ten characters. Whenever a key is pressed, the character code of the key is entered into the buffer. When we use the

GET statement, one of the The GET statament characters is read into the variable, leaving room for another one to be entered into the buffer. If more than ten keys have been struck without an intervening GET, the excess key presses are lost. The keyboard buffer action still goes on, irrespective of other tasks the computer may be



performing at the moment. For example, if a program is running and we idly press a key, nothing may appear to happen but the character will have entered the buffer (providing it was not already full up). If, later on in the program, a GET statement is reached, the character will be scooped up from the buffer without you knowing it. If we wish to use GET in order to pick up a particular character, we must include a small loop which halts the computer until the required key is pressed. For example:

500 GET K\$: IF K\$<>"F" THEN GOTO 500

This is an example of a line which GOes TO itself unless some criteria is satisfied. The only way for the computer to escape from the loop is by pressing the 'F' key. We can widen the criteria to include any key by using:

500 GET K\$: IF K\$<>""THEN **GOTO 500**

Note carefully that "", which is called the null string (no key at all), must not have a space between the quote marks. The computer stays in the loop until the keyboard buffer receives a character — it doesn't matter which character. If we wanted the computer to halt until the space bar was pressed, then we would leave a space between the quotes.

This is used when we wish to read a single character from a device other than the keyboard, such as from tape or disc. Like INPUT#, we shall postpone discussion on GET # until later in this series.

The READ/DATA statements

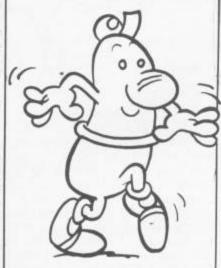
We have defined data as information required by a program and, so far, we have assumed that such data has been received from the keyboard during a program run. The READ/DATA statements represent a grey area because, although they are used to pick up data, the data is part of the program — it occupies program lines. The format of thw DATA statement is as follows:

DATA list of constants separated by commas.

For example:

5000 DATA 30,50,0.5

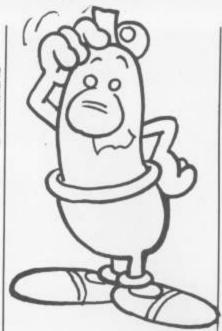
Note they are constants because they have not yet been allocated variable names. Note also the high line number, which is of course an arbitrary



choice. Although DATA statements can be placed anywhere in the program, it is customary, indeed desirable in the interests of structure, to place DATA statements at the end of a program so they stand out and can easily be changed. To read the data into variables, corresponding READ statements must appear, the format

READ variables

For example, to read in the and the fifth numeric.



three constants used in the previous DATA example, the following line must appear somewhere in the program:

200 READ A,B,C

This will read the DATA items into the three variables in strict order. That is to say, 30 will go into A, 50 into B and 0.5 into C. There must not be more variables in the READ than there are constants in the DATA. For example, if we had written READ A,B,C,D the computer would get cross and spit out the error message OUT OF DATA'. Another way of provoking an outburst is to attempt to READ the same data twice, It is not necessary to read all the data items at one go. We could have written our example in this form,

500 READ A 540 READ B.C

Although, we have used numeric constants to illustrate the features of READ/DATA, there are no restrictions as to the kind of constant. They can be simple string variables or even long sentences and can be mixed with numbers. However, there are two provisos. Any strings in DATA statements must be enclosed within double quotes and the corresponding READ variables must be string forms. A possible DATA line could be:

1000 DATA "CALDY", "GREASBY", "HESWALL", "BURTON ON TRENT",540

This could be read with:

500 READ A\$.B\$.C\$.D\$.G

Note the first four are strings

It may be asked why we could not have written the whole thing much more simply by using a set of assignments such as:

500 A\$=''CALDY'':B\$= "GREASBY":C\$="HES WALL":D\$="BURTON TRENT":G=540

The answer is that, in this simple case, we could have done. However, situations can arise where the DATA/READ method is advantageous. Up to this point, we have only mentioned one virtue - the - the fact that the DATA items. when placed at the end of the program, stand out in a listing and can easily be altered at some later date. Some data is, what we might call, semipermanent in nature. For example, how much tax we pay in the pound is usually semipermanent because it lasts until the current Chancellor decides it ain't enough or, much more



rarely, we are given a sufficient rise in salary to lift us into the next tax bracket. If the tax percentage appears as a DATA item, it can readily be changed without scanning through the listing to find an obscure variable assignment. However, we must admit that these points alone are not sufficient to justify the READ/DATA method. To appreciate its other uses, we must delve a little deeper into other ways of holding variables.

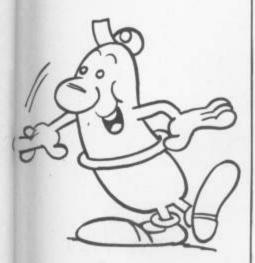
Variable arrays

Up to now, we have only dealt with simple variables like A or A\$ because they are relatively easy to understand. The time has come for us to delve into variable arrays. You will find these provide a far more flexible and powerful way of

expressing variables and well However, it is easy to confirm subscript). The computer is consider a matrix of numbers as worth the extra effort required to understand them. To start with, let's see what a simple array variable such as A(n), or A\$(n) if it is to hold strings, looks like. The general form is:

Array name(numeric subscript)

For example, we can store something in A(1) and something else in A(2) etc etc. In fact we can store something in A(200) if we wish. The array name is, in this case, 'A' which may be considered as a blanket



name for a block of separate data. Each individual item in the array is identified by a number, known as the subscript. We must be careful to distinguish between A2 (which is a simple variable) and A(2) which is the 2nd variable in an array called 'A'. It is the presence of the brackets around the subscript which informs the computer that it is one element in an array. The subscript can be any number from 0 to 32767 but, unless specifically wanted, it is less confusing if you avoid using the zero subscript. Most people, except computer fanatics, like to count from 1 to n rather than from 0 to n-1. To get used to the feel of variable arrays and to consolidate previous discussions on DATA/READ statements, study the following few lines which will read data items into the string array A\$(n):

500 READ A\$(1):READ A\$(2):READ A\$(3):READ A\$(\$) 1000 DATA LONDON, COPENHAGEN, BERLIN, MOSCOW

Type this in and run it. Nothing appears to happen because all we have done is to place the data items into an array.

that something has happened if we now use PRINT A\$(2) in direct mode — it should print our "COPENHAGEN". If there is a long list of DATA items it would be more professional and certainly quicker to use a simple loop to read in the data. For example:

500 FOR N = 1 TO 9 510 READ A(N) **520 NEXT** 1000 DATA 3,6,13,8,20,7 1100 DATA 450,200,50

When this is run, the first revolution of the loop places 3 in A(1), the next revolution places 6 in A(2) and so on. To prove it, try a PRINT A(9) - you should see 50 displayed on the screen. You should try to get into the habit of using PRINT in direct mode to test what happens after a run because it can become a powerful debugging weapon. If you think that some variable should have a certain value, a quick PRINT of the variable will confirm or reject your beliefs. After all, there can be a difference between what you think should be in, say, A(4) and what actually is. If you want to hurl obscenities at the computer by all means do so but, in the end, you will find it is something you have overlooked.

The DIM statement

In the last example, notice that the loop was from 1 to 9. The loop was deliberately kept to a modest size to avoid having to dimension the array. It is a peculiarity of any array that the computer must be prior informed if the number of elements in the array is to exceed eleven, that is to say, the highest allowable subscript is 10 (this allows for the 0



informed, preferably somewhere near the top of the program, by the DIM statement, the general format of which is as follows:

DIM array name (highest subscript)

For example:

DIM A\$(100) will reserve 101 locations to hold the variables with subscripts within the range 0 to 100. Once an array has been dimensioned, you must now allow the program to re-dimension or you will get the error message, REDIM'D ARRAY. This is understandable when you think about it. Once the computer has gone to the trouble of allocating its resources for your array, it is going to be very annoyed if you later change your mind within the same program. If you must re-dimension, you must first clear the computer of all variables (quite a far reaching excercise and not to be taken lightly) by using CLR.



Multi-dimensional arrays

The type of array variable we discussed so far is have classified as a one-dimension array. It is possible to extend this idea to include arrays of two or more dimensions. Á two dimensional array has the general format:

Array name (1st subscript, 2nd subscript)

For example, A(3,4) is one particular variable in the two dimensional array named 'A'. It is a little difficult to grasp the computer's concept of two dimensions but suppose we on a new line.

follows:

5	2	4	
1	0	4	
9	8	1	
	5 1 9	5 2 1 0 9 8	5 2 4 1 0 4 9 8 1

It consists of three rows of four columns and could be described as a 3 x 4 matrix. We could then imagine this stored



in an array A(rows,columns). Thus, A(2,1) would hold the number 6 because it is in the first column of row 2. The number 8 is in A(3,3) and the number 5 is in A(1,2). We should stress that it is not essential to allocate the first subscript to rows and the second to columns. How you visualise or use the array is your own choice - the computer hasn't got a clue what a column or row is anyway.

The following few lines will read in the 12 data items into a two dimensional array and prints them to the screen as a matrix of 3 rows and 4 columns:

500 DIM A(3,4) 510 FOR R = 1 TO 3 520 FOR C = 1 TO 4 530 READ A(R,C) 540 PRINT A(R,C); 550 NEXT 560 PRINT **570 NEXT** 1000 DATA 3,5,2,4,6,1,0,4 1010 DATA 7,9,8,1

The inner loop, lines 520 to 550 begins with R fixed at 1 while the first four constants are read in and printed. The next four constants are similarly read and printed but this time with an R value of 2. The last four items are read and printed with an R value of 3. Note the semicolon, which terminates line 540, ensures that each row of four items is printed on the same line. The separate PRINT statement at line 560 is to cancel the semicolon effect in order that the next row starts

In most small towns,
computers usually have to
share shop space with an
assortment of other electrical
goods. David Crisp visited
Minehead Radio where this is

the case.

IF YOU LIVE OUTSIDE A LARGE TOWN, the chances are that you do not have a shop close-by which specialises solely in home micros. However, you can probably buy micros, peripherals and software from your nearest dealer who will be either one of the national chainstores or a shop which sells computer related products as an extension to its existing business, normally, an audio/video/electrical shop.

Trained staff

In many towns and villages, it is unlikely that a 'computer-only' shop would be a viable economic proposition so, by selling computers as a 'sideline', the shop may increase its turnover by attracting new customers. It also enables computer users to purchase equipment without having to travel long distances.

Despite this being a godsend to a lot of people, this system entails obvious disadvantages. The most common problem stems from asking an assistant, who may be as much a computer novice as yourself, for advice on buying or using a computer. In some cases, you may be given incorrect or, as once happened in my case, very dangerous information.

In my early computing days, I wanted to control my domestic lighting system with the computer: fortunately, I had a good idea of what I could and could not do but, when I asked for a little extra help at a shop that professed to be 'expert' in these matters, I was advised to connect the user port direct to the 240v mains. Needless to say, had I followed their advice, I would not be here to tell the story.

Staff training in shops is gradually improving. The large chainstores, on the whole, provide basic but important training in computer sales and use. Gone are the days when, if you asked about 'resolution' the staff wondered why you were inquiring about their plans for the new year!

Minehead Radio

One of the many small shops which has taken home micros under its wing is Minehead Radio. It is situated on the borders of Exmoor and serves the people within a radius of about twenty miles. In the summer, its business is boosted by a nearby holiday camp but, on the computer front, the locals provide the

COMPUTERS IN BUSINESS



Graham Lawrence of Minehead Radio

vast majority of its business.

Minehead Radio received its first computer ten months ago -Commodore 64. Suppliers were rapidly found and, very soon, the whole back portion of the shop was taken over by computers. It stocks a wide range of machines including the 64 and the VIC 20 and a corresponding amount of software. Obviously, it is unwise for a shop in the outback to stock too many copies of each title as sales per copy are fairly small. Printers, a wide range of floppy discs and monitors are also stocked by the shop; it is also their policy to stock many items that might be difficult to obtain outside the larger towns. For example, how many shops do you know where Commodore printer interfaces may be bought off the shelf - certainly not many in Somerset?

A large comprehensive school lies within walking distance of the school. Come 4.00 o'clock, it is difficult to get near the shop as children file through its door in their eagerness to try out the latest

Minehead Radio is usually successful in sorting out its customers' problems. Graham Lawrence, the financial director of the company is becoming more conversant with each computer. He says "It is easy to get familiar with our other lines such as videos, T.V.s etc but, as each computer comes out or, as new peripherals hit the market, it is easy to find you are devoting all your time just to keeping up with what is available and that's without the constant release of new software".

Another problem confronting small retailers is the relatively short shelf life of

many of the games. Graham states: "When we hear that a new release is available, it is very difficult to assess the number of units to stock as it is easy to find you have over ordered and, just a few weeks later, you are left with a box full of 'dead' games. Apart from that it is obvious that a lot of copying goes on and this has an obvious effect on the number of sales per game. Copying is a problem and the people who are copying are only doing themselves out in the long run. If a simple way of making programs 'copyproof' could be found and our sales increased, we would obviously be able to take on a wider range of software".

From the conversations I overheard when I was in the shop, it is obvious that copying amongst friends is a common practice.

All muck in

Nobody in Minehead Radio deals exclusively with the computer department. Andrew Jordan and Keith Middleton, who are usually found in the van delivering T.V.s, videos and microwaves, often have to turn their hands to loading and demonstrating the latest releases. While they haven't got the time to become experts in this job, Andy and Keith have had Commodore 64s at home in order to learn the basics.

Kate Broderick is responsible for looking after the main computer system in the back room. She too shows a keen interest in home micros but, again, she faces the problem of not having enough time to keep up with the home computer department.

"Everybody in the shop has to muck in when things get hectic", says Graham Sizer, the director. "It is obviously not the best arrangement but we can usually sort out most problems that arise".

Hard to get

From talking to the two Grahams, it is obvious that difficulties arise in the shop due to the unreliability of supplies. "Take last Christmas", remarks Graham Sizer, "Commodore 64s were available in abundance, unlike other machines, but it was nearly impossible to get a cassette unit. We were stuck with unsaleable computers. It was possible to get the 1541 drives but how many parents could afford to buy their children a 64 and a disc drive in one go?



Pete, who works in the service department makes similar comments about the components: "I could service most of the machines we have here but the supply of I.C.s is so irregular it is very, very difficult to maintain an adequate stock".

The home computer industry is relatively new and still sorting itself out but, what annoys the two Grahams more than anything is the way that manufacturers and distributors seem to 'dump' the small retail outlet in favour of the large multiples when things get short or at peek times like Christmas. "There have been times when we have not been able to get any computers at all. It gives the impression that we are not doing our job properly".

Up to the ceiling

At the rear of the shop, where the computers live, it was easy to see that space is a problem. The software was displayed from floor to ceiling and, when the shops gets very busy, it is easy to lose a considerable amount of stock through shoplifting.

"Not any more", Graham Sizer tells me, "We did notice that quite a lot of stock was disappearing but we now have closed circuit T.V. ...It does have a deterrent effect as losses have dropped considerably since it was installed".

Putting the 64 to use

Down at Minehead Radio's video library, a few hundred yards away from the main shop, Ron Fitzer is concealed under a pile of video tapes. Ron says: "We have got about 1500 tapes at the moment and that number is increasing all the time. We do need to keep some type of inventory in order to get stock values etc so we are going to use a Commodore 64. I have one at home and use it a lot and I know that it is capable of doing all that I require."

While talking to Ron, it also became apparent that using the 64 and a piece of software such as Superbase, he should be able to keep an eye on which titles and types are most popular. With a good member list and a video list, it should also be easier to keep members informed.

Minehead Radio seems to be investing more and more in computers. They are obviously providing a service that is required in the area and seem to be doing it with a high degree of success. It was encouraging to see the 64 being used so much by the shop's staff who have access to a wide range of machines: Ron, for example, as secretary of the local rugby club, is storing the club's records on his own Commodore 64. This only goes to show what a versatile machine the 64 is. Graham is also keen to start stocking the new Commodore models.

For a small shop, Minehead Radio offers a wide range of services. Retailing home micros is obviously a much harder task than would at first appear. It is time consuming and, so far as capital investment goes, expensive. I finally left at 4.00 o'clock to be replaced by the local comprehensive's computing contingent.

This month we show that reading can be all fun and games as Alan Webb assesses some of the Commodore games books on the market.

REFERENCE

THE MAJOR PROBLEM ENCOUNTERED by new-comers to computing when they first get their computer is . . . "OK, what do I do with it". Quite understandably a ready written game or other program to type in is what they really need. In response to this requirement, there has been a veritable flood of books providing games listings onto the market. Here is a small selection of such publications.

Book Title: Winning games on the

Commodore 64

Authors: T.P. Barrett and

S.W. Colwill

Publisher: Ellis Horwood Ltd.

Price: £5.95

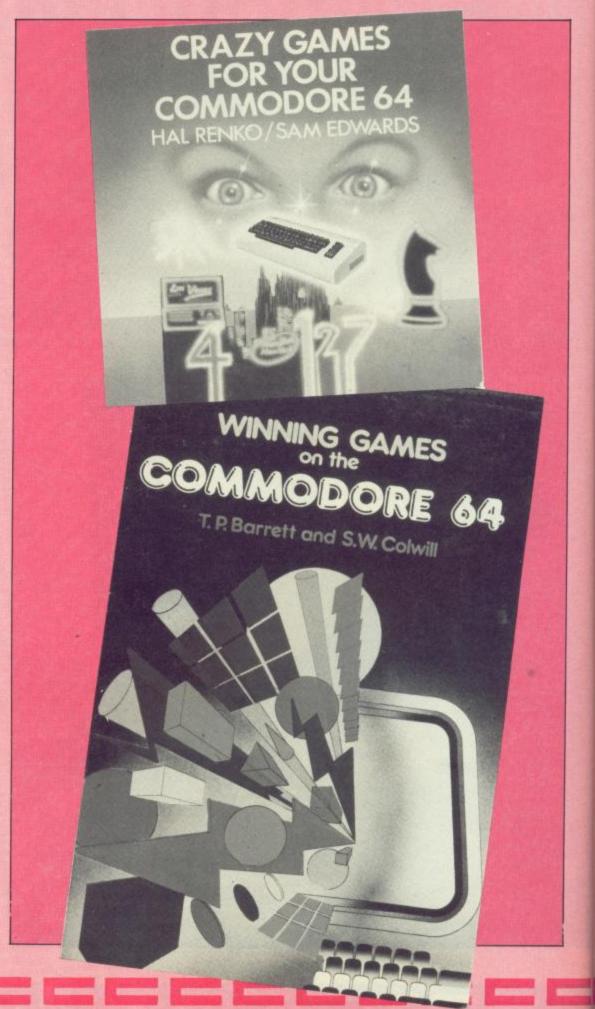
From the title of this book, it isn't very clear whether the book provides "winning games" or whether it intends to help you win games. A quick scan of its contents shows that the book has a little more than the others of its genre. There are in fact two main sections, the second containing 21 reasonable albeit

unexceptional games.

The most exciting bit is the first section which gives a good beginner's guide to the 64. The areas covered include BASIC, simple animation, outputting information to screen, Boolean operators, user defined graphics, sprites, joysticks routines and sound. The treatment of the subject matter was fair giving a good fund of information for the beginner. The section on sound was the exception in that it as was short and almost of no value at all. I got the impression that the authors preferred the graphical side of the 64. The chapter on the use of joysticks was of some value in as much that a machine code routine is provided for the scanning of the joysticks. This routine was in fact used in many of the games in section 2. On the whole the section is probably marginally better than the user's guide supplied with the 64.

The games listings provided were mainly "arcade" type games with the odd educational program. The instructions or guidance notes were minimal and the games were generally mediocre. I noted with some surprise that simulation or adventure games were included

Overall, a rather disappointing book which falls badly between a games book and a user's guide and isn't really any good for either purpose.



Book Title: 411/2 Fun projects for your Commodore

Author: D. Disharoon & H. Kohl Publisher: Reston Publishing Company

Price: \$6.95

This book is more of a variety of things to do rather than games to play and seems to be aimed at the younger end of the beginners market. The book is split into six sections covering word games, number games, IQ exercises, strategy puzzles, music programs and utilities. To my view, the strength of many of the routines given is that apart from being used as they stand, they can be used as a rich source of ideas and hints on programming techniques.

The most notable routines are a word search generator, a simple database, a tiny word processor, and several amusing puzzles. All programs had introductory texts describing the program and giving some indication on its operation.

If you want to simply play mindless zapping games, this book is not for you. If, on the other hand, you want to use the 64 and exercise your mind and programming skills, this book is a good starting point.

Book Title: Games Commodore 64 computers play

Authors: Robert Young & Roger

Publisher: Addison-Wesley Price: £6.95

At 179 pages, this book was one of the beefier of this collection. On opening the book it is pleasant to note that the book is split into discrete sections, each containing games of a particular type. (As the title indicates, this is a game only book).

Section one contains the ubiquitous

"Arcade" games. As expected these compromise the usual space, chase and race types. A nice touch is that a number have both keyboard and joystick options. Overall a fair variety which should offer something of interest to most

Next come the simulations. Four such programs are given representing the main types. First there is a space adventure which, whilst being tolerably short, is reasonably challenging. Two of the games are of the "what if" genre where you change a number of parameters and hope that the result is correct. These games enable you to run a farm or control the Roman Empire. Finally, there is a war game simulating the Battle of Britain.

Last come the "mind games" in which you must try to think faster than a 6510. These games include 3D noughts & crosses, Reversi, and Nim. Not an inspiring collection but good honest

staple stuff.

Each program has a piece of descriptive text which not only gives instructions on how to play the game but also indicates how sections of the programs function. The introduction has a full listing of the meaning of the CBM control characters and the graphics characters; invaluable if you aren't used to typing in listings.

Generally, a reasonably friendly text which should provide hours of harmless

fun at an acceptable price.

Book Title: Challenging games for the Commodore 64

Author: W. A. Roberts

Publisher: Interface Publications

Price: £3.95

This volume presents a varied mix of 16 games. I got the overall impression that the games tended to require brains rather than reflexes. In fact the majority of the games were of the simulation, adventure or strategy type game. The most notable inclusions were Reversi and Chequers

Rather an exciting book which is hardly better than average.

Book Title: The Commodore 64 Program Book

Author: Vince Apps Publishing

Associates Price: £4.95

This book contains twenty five programs of widely varying size and type including educational programs, games and utilities. Personally, I welcome this wide diversity since not all of us live for zapping aliens. Overall, the programs tend to be more suitable for the older user and this book is not suitable as a learning aid for young users.

All programs use BASIC and I note with interest that the author has acknowledged speed limitations of the language by offering a high proportion of speed independent programs. There are a number of adventure/simulation programs which, whilst being lengthy, will give long term entertainment. For the lovers of arcade type games, there are a fair proportion of "zapping" games. Inevitably, however, these games are all restricted by the use of BASIC

For those seeking something more useful, there are several utilities including an assembler and a renumber routine. consider the inclusion of the assembler to be a significant step forward. The program is quite versatile providing the ability to assemble, disassemble, save and load machine code and run the code. The book is almost worth buying for this

program alone.
The quality of the book is good with all listings legible and with adequate

instructions and program descriptions. At the price, well worth a long look.

Book Title: Crazy games for your Commodore 64

Authors: H. Renko & S. Edwards Publisher: Addison-Wesley

Price: £3.95

Here we have a very handy little book of programs of all types. These authors have found an interesting blend of games and novelty programs. I was particularly pleased to see routines for the well known "Black Box" game and a program to generate Escher patterns. Overall there are thirty listings ranging from a rather amusing adventure to a Frogger look alike.

A tolerable amount of additional information is given with the programs, particularly where some theory of operation is required. Overall an excellent little book which represents good value and offers something for everyone.



SOFT ON YOUR POCKET TOUGH ON OUR COMPETITORS

DFM Database

Easy-to-use, Big-System Features, Printed Reports, Mail Labels Option. Available for CBM 64 ● BBC ● Spectrum. £24.00 Disk or tape/ SPECTRUM £14.95/DFM + Labels £30.00.

Home Accounts

Bank Account, 20 Expense Headings, Name & Address File, Loan/Forecasts. Available for CBM 64 ● BBC ● Spectrum. £14.95 Tape/£16.95 Disk.

Transact

Book-keeping System, All Day Books, Journal, Nominal Ledger, VAT. Available for CBM 64 ● BBC 'B'. £30.00 Disk or Tape.

Invostact

Invoice & Statement Generator, Automatic Creation from Sales Product Table. Available for CBM 64 ● BBC 'B'. £30.00 Disk or Tape.

Stock-Aid

Stock-Control System, Extensive On-Screen & Printed Reports. Available for CBM 64. £30.00 Disk or Tape.

Electronics

Study with Course Tutor to City & Guilds Standard. Available for CBM 64. £14.95 Disk or Tape.

- All disk software has now been improved—the Commodore Disc range has now been written in machine code.
 - Spectrum software is now microdrive compatible.
- All our software has been re-packaged—this means that the boxes are smaller and there is more descriptive copy about the program on the back of the box.
- Buy directly from us—alternatively if you write or telephone (Address and Telephone number are at the bottom of this advertisement). We will send you an informative Dealer Pack.
- Watch out for our QL Sinclair Software! It will be available sooner than you think.

The entire software range is available from Micro Dealer UK

Telephone Welwyn Garden City
-07073 28181

and select title ranges are available from

Websters Software. Tel. Guildford 0483 62222

PCS Distribution. Tel. Darwen 0254 691211 and all Boots outlets

PLEASE SEND I		PROGRAMS FOR	ADDRESS
□ CBM 64	□ВВС	□ SPECTRUM	
			TELEPHONE

DIALOG SOFTWARE

293 Copperfield, Limesfarm Estate, Chigwell, Essex. Telephone: 01-501 0799

Barclaycard and Access accepted.

SOLD OUT! OUT! COMMODORE MAGAZINE

Whatever you do, don't let this happen to you. When you rush down to your newsagents to get your copy of the latest Your Commodore don't suffer the disappointment of being told they've none left.

Why not sit in the luxury of your own home and feel safe in the knowledge that your copies will come neatly wrapped winging their way through the post and find themselves popping through your letter box?

Whatever your interest in the Commodore range of computers and peripherals, you simply cannot afford to miss a single issue. The magazine is packed with news, reviews of the latest

software, information about the books for sale, articles to help you with your programming, games to type in and play, useful routines to make your computing life easier, and all sorts of useful, informative and entertaining features. So whether your interest is purely in the latest games available for the VIC 20 or in reading a serious review of the most recent hardware for your Commodore, you must ensure that you read and inwardly digest every issue of Your Commodore.

And it's so easy to do! Just fill out the form below, write a cheque and send it off to the Subscriptions department. You know it makes sense!

I am enclosing my (delete as necessary) SUBSCRIPTION ORDER Cheque/Postal Order/International Money FORM Order for£ VTSA (made payable to ASP Ltd) Cut out and SEND TO: YOUR COMMODORE Debit my Access/Barclaycard★ INFONET LTD., TIMES HSE. (★delete as necessary) 179 THE MARLOWES, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD. Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and include post codes. HERTS, HP1 1BB Please commence my personal subscription Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss)..... YOUR COMMODORE with theissue (delete accordingly) SUBSCRIPTION £14.10 for 12 issues RATES £16.60 for 12 issues (tick as **Overseas Surface** appropriate) £49.60 for 12 issues Overseas Air Mail

YOUR COMMODORE

Lineage: 40p per word.



VISA

Semi display: £9.00 per single column centimetre Ring for information on series bookings/discounts.

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid.

Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).



01-437 0699

Send your requirements to: SALLY COLLINS ASP LTD, 1 GOLDEN SQUARE, LONDON W1

SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS

HOME ACCOUNTS. Put your house in order! Probably home computing's best use! Comprehensive coverage of bank accounts. Credit cards, HP inbuilt accuracy check. Records all transactions. Projects cashflow for any period ahead. Available for C.16 CBM64 or VIC-20. £8.45 or free details from Discus Software, Freepost, Windmill Hill, Brixham TQ5 9BR. Telephone 08045 55532.

LIBRARIES

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE LIBRARY

Over 200 titles. 2 weeks hire £1.00 Membership £5.00. Stamp for list. Les Wilson (CY), 100 Blenheim Walk, Corby, Northants.

FOR HIRE

VIC-20/CBM 64 SOFTWARE HIRE Free membership!!!

Dozens of titles (eg 30 Time Trek, Pharoah's Tomb) from 60p per week. Send S.A.E. for your Hire kit to:

Vic 20 Software Hire (Y.C.O.) 242 Ransome Road, Mapperley, Nottingham. State which machine please.

TODDLERS!

Play with your parent's CBM 64.
Animated musical flashcard alphabet and spelling program, developed in conjunction with school and educational psychologist. Suitable 1½-7 years.
Cassette £5.00 Disc £7.50
Toddlersoft, 1 Catlane Cottage,
Ewelme, Oxon OX9 6HX.
Full refund if not delighted.

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

GAMES AND BUSINESS USE

Also new releases list every 2 weeks. Send your name and address to go onto our mailing list to:

M. J. Seaward (Dept Y.C.O.) St Olaf's Road, Hill Head, Stratton, Nr. Bude, Cornwall. Tel: Bude 4179 up to 10 pm.



ANIROGAMPLICONAUDIOGENICA. P. S	43
COMPUTAPE CENTURY COMMUNICATIONS CALCO SOFTWARE	86
DIALOGUE	
LONGMANS	85
OASIS SOFTWAREOXFORD COMPUTER SERVICES	67
SUPERSOFTSTARCADE	OBC
TALENT COMPUTER SYSTEMS	19
VULCAN ELECTRONICS	68
ZOOMSOFT	85

SOFTWARE

ZOOMSOFT COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Title	cass	disc	Title	cass	disk
Boulder Dash	8 95	10.95	Castle Wolfenstein	-	27.95
Bristles	1077	10.95	Master Type		32.75
Astro Chase		10.95	Sprite Maker	9.95	-
Flip Flop			Stranded	7.95	-
The Hulk			Letter Wizard		34.95
Fort Apocalypse		14.95	Mask of the Sun	_	28.75
Aztec Challenge		12.95	Dril		25.75
Kong Strikes Back	100	12.00	Spell Wizard	_	34.95
Slinky		12.95	B.C'S Quest for Tyres	9.95	-
Zork I		11.95	Swag		10.95
Zork II		11.95	Soldier Fortune	8.95	
Zork III		11.95	Zaga Mission	7.95	9.95
		11.95	Ant Attack	8.95	0.00
Starcross				8.95	100
Deadline		12.95	Espionage		11.95
Encounter			Mr Robot		12.95
Flight Simulator S.A.M	34,25	37.95	Spitfire Ace		
		41.95	Beach Head	100000	12.95
Forbidden Forest	2122	12.95	Dallas Quest		14.95
Jetboot Jack	7.94		Bruce Lee		14.95
Nato Commander	9.95	12.95	Knights of the Desert		14.95
Sorceror of Claymorgue	100		Combat Leader		14.95
Castle		13.95	Tigers in the Snow		14.95
Trollie Wallie	6.95	8.95	Caverns of Khafta		12.95
Daley Thompson's			Blue Max	9.95	14.95
Decathlon	7.95	-	Multiplan	-	99.95
Football Manager	7.95	100	Paintbrush		19.95
Super Base 64,	-	86.25	Personal Accountant	25.60	-
Juice	-	29.95	Graphics Basic	-	25.55
Adventure Creator	ROM	29.95	Household Finance	22.85	-
Oil's Well	ROM	26.95	Logo	-	56.25
Beyond Castle					
Wolfenstein	_	21.95			

100's more titles available. Send S.A.E. for free catalogue. Send cheques/POs to:

ZOOMSOFT 46 Huntsworth Mews, London NW1 6DB. Tel: 01-723 0562

CLUBS

CLUB 64

For CBM64/1541 Users

If you are a CBM 64 user with disk drive you are invited to join CLUB64 the international user group.

On joining every member may order free of charge 3 disks from our excellent software library.

Annual membership - £12 UK and Ireland, £15 Mainland Europe and £20 all other countries.

Further details from:

BRENDAN CONROY, CLUB64, 85 Upper Drumcondra Road, Dublin 9, Ireland.

THE BIG THREE

THREE ESSENTIAL PACKAGES CAN BE YOURS FOR WELL UNDER THREE FIGURES!



DATABASE

Micro Magpie for the Commodore 64 is probably the most advanced database management system available for any home micro. With Micro Magpie you can create a database system tailored exactly to your own information handling requirements.

With most database systems, you only get out what you put in. Micro Magpie gives you more! It can manipulate data between different files, perform calculations on numerical data, print out reports, and hardcopy data in graphical form. Only Micro Magpie can give you all these

- Fully user programmable database management system.
- Operated by easy-to-use pop-up menus using just four keys.
- 100% machine code program for speed and compactness.
- Can perform complex calculations on numerical data.
- Searches on any field, with wild card and part-field matching.
- Works with one or two 1541 disk drives.
- Horizontal or vertical bar graph or scatter
- Integral Centronics interface for parallel printer option.
- Professionally written instruction manual.
- Help readily available from Help Disk.
- Free application templates Mailing List and

Micro Magpie would be excellent value if you bought it for the applications alonel You can have a highly sophisticated Mailing List system up and running within minutes, and you'll still be using only a fraction of Micro Magpie's potentiall Once you start tailoring your own custom applications, you will begin to discover why Commodore User magazine called Micro Magpie "the software bargain of the year"!

MICRO MAGPIE - ON DISK ONLY

£39,95 inc VAT



SPREADSHEET

Micro Swift - the affordable professional spreadsheet system for the Commodore 64. Micro Swift will prove indispensable in business or around the home to construct models of income and expenditure; for carrying out instant 'what-if' calculations to see how a change in one or more figures affects all the other figures; or for specialised applications where complex number crunching is required.

Micro Swift is unique in that it is operated by pop-up menus, a system pioneered by our Magpie database program. No longer do you have to memorise a whole hierarchy of commands and control keys - the menus appear when you want them, and disappear when you

Micro Swift is written totally in machine code (beware other spreadsheets in Basicl) for speed and compactness, giving you more room to construct more complex models.

Micro Swift gives you these amazing features . . .

- Al to Z254 cell matrix.
- Variable cell widths.
- Split screen facility.
- User definable numerical precision and display formatting.
- Integral Centronics Interface for parallel printer option.
- Automatic execution of user-programmed sequences.
- Graphical display option.
- Operated by easy-to-use pop-up menus.
- Free ready-programmed applications included.
- File storage on disk or cassette.
- Full instruction manual included.

Don't be fooled by the pricel Micro Swift gives you facilities equal, if not superior, to spreadsheets costing many times more. Micro Swift is available on disk or cassette. Micro Swift - Spreadsheet power to the people!

MICRO SWIFT - ON DISK OR CASSETTE

£19.95 inc VAT



ORD PROCESSOR

Micro Wordcraft is our new disk-based professional word processor. It is a direct descendant of the highly respected Wordcraft program, which is in use world-wide on the larger Commodore machines, Sirius, and IBM PC, etc. Written in 100% machine code, Micro Wordcraft spells affordable office quality word processing for the home or business user.

It is often said that "you get what you pay for"; but with the Audiogenic Professional Series you get what you pay for and morel

Micro Wordcraft gives you all these advanced facilities

- Full text control document width up to 99
- columns, tabs, decimal tabs, justification and centering.
- Full text manipulation on-screen editing. block move, block delete, string search and
- replace, underlining and emboldening.
- Scrolling screen display, uncluttered by control characters.
- Name and address files can be created and merged into standard letters.
- Easy merging of standard paragraphs. Compatible with Commodore, parallel and RS232 printers.
- Integral Centronics interface for parallel printer option. Instantly accessible Help screens.
- Comprehensive instruction manual included.

The name and address merging capabilities of Micro Wordcraft make it an ideal tool for small businesses, clubs, societies or hobby groups, where there are regular mailings of standard letters. For home use, Micro Wordcraft contains all the facilities you could ever need, at a price you can easily afford!

MICRO WORDCRAFT - ON DISK ONLY

£24.95 inc VAT

The Audiogenic Professional Series represents a price breakthrough for business-orientated software products. With Micro Magpie, Micro Swift, and Micro Wordcraft, the power and convenience of the computerised office can be a reality for all Commodore 64 owners!

Each of the three products represents the state of the art in its particular field. Great care has been taken over the documentation to make sure that you, the user, can quickly make use of the facilities available. Also, a full backup service is provided by the Audiogenic Technical Department, who are only a phone call away if you have any queries about the

So, whether it's for your home, business, club or society, make sure you go for the Audiogenic Professional Series!



AUDIOGENIC LTD, P.O. BOX 88, READING, BERKS., ENGLAND. Tel: (0734) 664646

BUSICAILC 3

- the sophisticated spreadsheet!

Easy to learn, easy to use - something that can't be said of many business programs. But it's true of all the programs in the BUSICALC series.

BUSICALC 3 can handle all sorts of jobs - budgets, expenditure analysis, stock lists, price lists, and product costing are just a few of the possibilities. Three-dimensional formulae automatically access data stored on disk, so that you can easily pull together information from several different sheets and summarise or manipulate it.

It's simple to transfer data to other programs such as Easy Script. And you can use virtually any printer with BUSICALC 3, whether dot matrix or daisy wheel, Commodore or non-Commodore.

For the CBM 64 and PET/CBM 4000 & 8000 series.

Available through dealers or from:

Supersoft, Winchester House, Canning Road, Harrow HA3 7SJ

Phone 01-861 1166 for more details and a free catalogue.

